The Indianapolis public Library	Executive Session Agenda			
Indianapolis-Marion County Public Library				
Notice Of An Executive Session September 25, 2023				
Library Board Members Are Hereby Notified That An Executive Session Of The Board Will Be Held At The				
College Branch Library 4180 North College Avenue At 4:30 P.M.				
For The Purpose Of Considering The Following Agenda Items Dated This 20th Day Of September, 2023				
HOPE C. TRIBBLE President of the Library Board				

-- Executive Session Agenda--

1. Call to Order

2. Roll Call

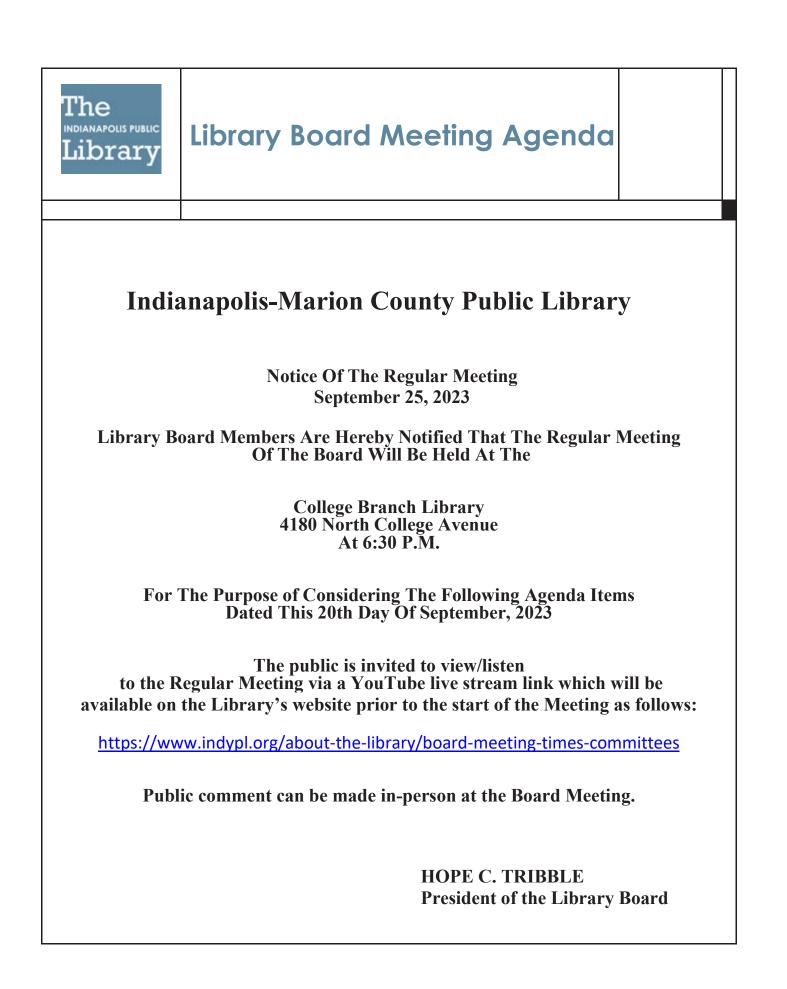
# **Executive Session Agenda**

### 3. Discussion

a. Pursuant to IC 5-14-1.5-6.1(b)(2), for discussion of strategy with respect to the initiation of litigation or litigation that is either pending or has been threatened specifically in writing.

### 4. Adjournment





### -- Regular Meeting Agenda --

### 1. Call to Order

### 2. Roll Call

### 3. Branch Manager's Report and Department Overview

- a. College Branch Report Mr. Chase Martin, Manager, will report on their community and services. (enclosed)
- IndyPL Volunteer Services Overview Ms. Wendy Johnson, Volunteer Services Supervisor, will give the Overview. (enclosed)

### 4. Public Comment and Communications

### a. Public Comment

The Public has been invited to the Board Meeting.

We welcome feedback from the public about our Indianapolis Libraries, and this is a time when the public may address the Library Board. If there are several individuals representing the same group, please select a spokesperson. Please do not repeat the same comments someone else has offered.

Please note also that this public comment time is not the appropriate forum for commenting on matters related to employee charges, employee complaints, or alleged employee misconduct. Any such matters should be brought promptly to the attention of the CEO or the Human Resources Department where matters can be properly addressed in compliance with established Library policies and procedures. A FIVE-MINUTE LIMIT WILL BE ALLOWED FOR EACH SPEAKER. <u>EACH SPEAKER SHOULD</u> <u>GIVE THEIR NAME AND IF THEY ARE SPEAKING ON BEHALF OF A</u> <u>GROUP.</u>

b. Communications received, not requiring action. (at meeting)

### 5. Approval of Minutes

- a. Special Meeting, August 15, 2023 (enclosed)
- b. Executive Session, August 28, 2023 (enclosed)
- c. Regular Meeting, August 28, 2023 (enclosed)

### **COMMITTEE REPORTS**

- 6. Finance Committee (Dr. Patricia A. Payne, Chair; Dr. Luis A. Palacio, Dr. Eugene G. White)
  - a. REVISED Report of the Treasurer August 2023 (enclosed)
  - b. Resolution 61 2023 (Final Bond Resolution for the 2023 Central Library Project) (enclosed)
  - c. **Resolution 62 2023** (Final Bond Resolution for the 2023 Nora Branch Project) (enclosed)
  - d. Resolution 63 2023 (Final Bond Resolution for the 2023 Pike Branch Project) (enclosed)
  - e. 2022 Audit Update (at meeting)
- 7. Diversity, Policy and Human Resources Committee (Mr. Raymond J. Biederman, Chair; Dr. Khaula Murtadha, Dr. Luis A. Palacio, Dr. Patricia A. Payne)
- 8. Facilities Committee (Dr. Eugene G. White, Chair; Mr. Stephen Lane, Dr. Khaula Murtadha)
- 9. Library Foundation Update
- 10. Report of the CEO

### a. Confirming Resolutions:

- 1) Resolution Regarding Finances, Personnel and Travel (64 2023) (enclosed)
- b. CEO Report September 2023 (at meeting)
- c. **Community Engagement at IndyPL** Mr. John Helling, Chief Public Services Officer, and Ms. Autumn James, Social Worker Intern, will discuss the report. (enclosed)

### **UNFINISHED BUSINESS**

11.

### **NEW BUSINESS**

12.

### DISCUSSION AND AGENDA BUILDING

**13.** Future Agenda Items – This time is made available for discussion items not on the Agenda which are of interest to Library Board members and the opportunity to suggest items to be included on future Library Board Meeting Agendas.

Items suggested for upcoming Board Agendas are as follows:

October 2023 –

### **INFORMATION**

- 14. Materials
- 15. Board Meeting Schedule for 2023 (Notice of Date and Place of Meeting) and Upcoming Events
  - a. Board Meeting Schedule for 2023 will be updated as needed.

b. Library Programs/Free Upcoming Events may be found at attend.indypl.org.

### 16. Notice of Special Meetings

### 17. Notice of Next Regular Meeting

Monday, October 23, 2023, at the Haughville Branch Library, 2121 West Michigan Street, at 6:30 p.m.

### 18. Other Business

### 19. Adjournment



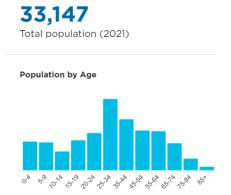
# 3a

### **College Avenue Library**



### Who We Are:

Branch Manager Circulation Supervisor 2 FT Librarians 1 PT Public Services Associate II 1 FT Library Assistant II 3 PT Library Assistant II 1 Hourly Library Assistant II 1 Hourly Computer Lab Assistant II 4 Pages 12 Volunteers



#### Who We Serve:

Who We Serve:

Population by Age

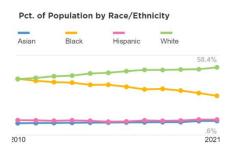
- Total base population: 33,147<sup>1</sup>
- Land Area in square miles: 6.52
- Schools: 7 Elementary, 2 High Schools
- Daycares: 21

*Source: The Polis Center at IUPUI. SAVI Community Assessment Planning Tool – Community Assets February 2018.* 

### How We Serve:

- 890 new registered borrowers in 2022.
- 87,784 door count in 2022.
- 325,603 1<sup>st</sup> time checkouts in 2022.
- 89 programs in 2022.
- 5,142 individuals participated in programs in 2022.





<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> SAVI Data accessed September 2023

### **History**:

A library has been in the Broadway area since 1924. In 2000, this 16,000 sq. ft. building opened at the intersection of 42<sup>nd</sup> Street and College Avenue. It was planned as part of a redevelopment of the corridor, along with the new IFD and IMPD buildings across the street. 2024 will be a big year for the College Avenue Library as we celebrate 100 years of serving the community.

Our service area encompasses the Mid-North region of Indianapolis, stretching from Westfield Boulevard on the west, to 56<sup>th</sup> Street on the north, Fall Creek Parkway and Keystone on the east and 38<sup>th</sup> Street on the south. Though the College Avenue Library serves a racially and economically diverse clientele, our patrons are predominately English speakers, with 93% of our service area population reporting English as the household language.

The library contains approximately 44,000 items including books, movies, music, and magazines, as well as 21 internet computers and one catalog computer. Programs are offered for patrons of all ages.

### **Highlights**:

**Children's programming** remains very popular at College Avenue. Early childhood literacy programs include "Mother Goose on the Loose" Baby story time on Friday mornings and a Family story time offered every Wednesday. In addition, our new youth staff will be offering engaging programs for school age children like family game night and Block party. School age children enjoyed the programs offered through our Programming Department and Paws to Read with a therapy dog visiting the branch.

Adult programming offerings rely on PDA, as well as community groups and individuals, to present a variety of programs of interest to our community. In 2022 and 2023, program offerings included many cooking and crafting programs and several Book Discussion groups. One of our book clubs celebrated 100 years of continuous meetings in 2023! Our Career Center is starting back up every Tuesday to provide more personalized assistance to adults needing help with creating a resume, searching for a job, or help with job applications. In the summer of 2021, we partnered with the Marion County Department of Health, and opened a vaccination clinic, offering free COVID and flu vaccinations free to our patrons and neighbors. This year we're adding to our Health & Fitness offerings with a Low Impact Exercise program.

The College Avenue Library continues to remain a busy branch and maintains an active presence in our community. The Flava Fresh Art Exhibit (20 years in 2023!) and Juneteenth Celebration featuring local artists continue to be popular annual events, as does the annual French Market. In 2022 and 2023, College Avenue staff had library information tables at many school and community events, including our local Farmer's Market. In 2022 we began a partnership with the Indiana School for the Deaf, offering internships for two deaf young ladies. After their term ended, they sought a second internship and continue volunteering with us. We continue to seek opportunities to work with schools and organizations, and to connect our neighbors with library programs and services!

Prepared by: Chase Martin, Branch Manager College Avenue Library 4180 N. College Avenue cmartin@indypl.org



# Volunteer Engagement and The Internship Program Board Meeting -9/25/23

# Wendy L. Johnson, MPA, CVA (she/her) Supervisor, Volunteer Resources Coordinator, IndyPL Internship Program

- Professional Volunteer Leader since 2003
- Started with The Indianapolis Public Library in 2015 (8 years)
- Located in Outreach Department
- Previous nonprofit sector positions: Children's Bureau (now Firefly),
- United Way of Central Indiana, Second Helpings (interim)
- Bachelor of Science (BS) in Management Information Systems (MIS): Ball State University
- Masters in Public Affairs (MPA), Non-profit Management: School of Environmental and Public Affairs (SPEA), IUPUI
- Certified Volunteer Administrator (CVA) since 2007



# **Certified Volunteer Administrator (CVA)**

**Core Values** 

- **Citizenship:** Understands that volunteerism is a foundation of civil societies and guides the organization and its stakeholders toward active community participation.
- **Respect:** Acknowledges the inherent value, skills, and abilities of all individuals and affirms the mutual benefit gained by the volunteer and the organization.
- Accountability: Demonstrates responsibility to the organization, its stakeholders and the profession of volunteer administration.
- **Fairness:** Commits to individual and collective efforts that build and support a fair and just organizational culture.
- **Trust:** Maintains loyal and trusting relationships with all stakeholders and is dedicated to providing a safe environment based on established standards of practice.

'he

Librar

Council for Certification in Volunteer Administration (CCVA), <a href="https://cvacert.org/professional-ethics/">https://cvacert.org/professional-ethics/</a>

# Community Engagement

# Volunteer Engagement

# The Internship Program



100% of IndyPL Branches engage group or individual volunteers96% of IndyPL Branches engage ongoing volunteers

## **Departmental Volunteer Engagement**

- Programming (PDA)
- Outreach & Volunteer Resources
- Shared System
- The Indianapolis Public Library Foundation



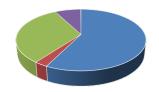
Indy Library Store hosts 50+ volunteers every week – all year!

> The INDIANAPOLIS PUBLIC Library

The Indianapolis Public Library 2/1/2022 - 12/31/2022\*

	Hours	Volunteers
Branch & Department Activity	6,192	196
Special Events and Projects	305	82
Indy Library Store	3,450	50
Library Express (38 matches)	827	26
Paws to Read	8	3
GRAND TOTALS	10,782	357

### Volunteer Hours by Area



- Branch & Department Activity
- Special Events and Projects
- Indy Library Store
- Library Express (38 matches)
- Paws to Read

\* Data conversion from Volgistics to Better Impact occurred during Q12022. Data from January/February not represented in new system at time of report.



<u>Ten Months: 2/2022 – 12/2022</u> Estimated Monetary Value: \$310,953 in-kind contribution (10,782 \* \$28.84)

Full Time Equivalent (FTE): just over 5 FTE (10,782 / 2080)

Independent Sector 2023 Value of Volunteer Time Report: <u>https://independentsector.org/wp-content/uploads/2023/04/VOVT-Report-2023.pdf</u>. 2022 Value for Indiana, \$28.84. National value \$31.80.



Ten Monthe Estimated Monetary Value: \$314,958 (10,782 \* \$28.84) Full Time Equivalent (FTI): just over 5 (10,782 / 2090)

Volunteers are <u>not</u> here to replace staff, but to support them and the work of the library.

Is this really how we value our community partners?



# **VOLUNTEER ENGAGEMENT IS A STRATEGIC PRIORITY**

# **Volunteer Engagement is a Strategic Priority**

## Racial Equity Strategic Objectives:

- "To increase staff diversity"
- "Continually and intentionally work toward and organization where racial equity is embedded in our culture"

## Partnerships Strategic Objectives:

- "Youth awareness of the Library"
- "Create partnerships with culturally diverse community members, leaders, and organizations"



https://www.indypl.org/about-the-library/strategy



# **Volunteer Engagement is a Strategic Priority**



**Volunteer Resources Goals** 

- Meaningfully support staff in their work
- Realize policy goals Youth Protection Policy
- Increase program capacity
- Engage volunteers who represent our community of patrons through Racial Equity, Diversity, and Inclusion
- Prepare volunteers and interns to be Advocates for The Library



# ď E Engage olunteer



# **Volunteers in Action!**

- **Branch Volunteers**
- **Special Events & Projects**
- Indy Library Store
- Library Express
- Paws to Read
- Teen Advisory



The Library

# **Partnerships – Corporations & Civic Organizations**

Pre-pandemic 30-40 groups a year. Rebuilding in 2023. 2023 Goal: 24 groups.

- Cummins
- Lilly
- KPMG
- Honda
- Junior League of Indianapolis
- AmeriCorps Senior Corps (RSVP)
- PNC Bank
- IndyHub
- Indiana Farm Bureau
- Salesforce
- Fort Ben Blossom & Shamrock Garden Clubs
- Rotary Club of Indianapolis
- Emmanual Church
- Scout Troops
- Steadfast
- Trilogy Health
- Butler Delta, Delta, Delta & Alpha Phi Omega
- And more!





# **Partnerships – Schools**



# High schools

Herron High School Providence Cristo Rey Lawrence North Ben Davis Lawrence



# **Universities**

Butler University Bulldogs in the Streets Greek Organizations IUPUI, SPEA, Kelly School of Business, School of Social Work, School of Informatics Jags in the Street Greek Organizations University of Washington

The INDIANAPOLIS PUBLIC Library

# **Partnerships – Supported Volunteers**

# Individuals

- Ben Davis HS
- North Central HS
- Roncalli HS
- Tangram

# Groups

- Project Will
- New Hope of Indiana
- Tangram



# 11.2%

The number of staff members who volunteered or interned with IndyPL before they became staff.

July/August 2023: 106 responses from 500 staff.



"I was a volunteer many years before I joined staff, but my volunteer experience definitely influenced my decision to apply for my entry position!"



# **Overview**

Timeline

- Conversations with HR in 2021
- Formalized in 2022
- Launched in 2023

### Goals

- Creating pathways to a variety of careers within the library
- Introducing students to librarianship
- Building new partnerships with academic organizations
- Represent The Library in a professional and inviting manner



# Launch Fall 2023

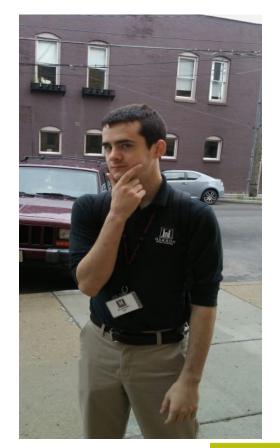
- High School Students 7 Interns
  - Herron High School (2) The Learning Curve and Programming at Central Library
  - Indiana School for the Deaf (2) College Avenue
  - Providence Cristo Rey (1) Haughville
  - Lawrence North High School: Spanish Immersion Program (2) Fort Benjamin Harrison
- University 4 Interns
  - IU –School of Social Work (1 BS, 2 MSW)
  - Indiana University, School of (1 MLIS)
- Other 2 Professional Librarians
  - IUPUI University Library (2) Comparative study: Academic Library vs. Public Library



# **Internship Program – Future Plans**

- Streamline the staff request process
- Targeted Recruitment starting in January for Summer/Fall 2024
- Refine Fall 2023 intern experience add training component
- Build upon successes

- Spring 2024: 2 MLIS students are preparing their internship applications
- Summer 2024: MLK Community Center C2 program – 1 student (paid)





# **Volunteer Engagement & The Internship Program**

### Team Goals for 2024

- Volunteer Engagement Strategic Self-Assessment
- Transition to <u>Impact</u> reporting rather than "The Numbers"
- Create targeted recruitment plan to represent branch service area populations (race, gender, ethnicity) with volunteers serving that area (DICE committee)
- Renew corporate and civic partnerships; rebuild to pre-pandemic level
- Increase University/College intern participation

### Personal Goal

Support the development of the next IndyPL Strategic Plan through lens of community engagement



# **The Takeaways**

- Volunteer Engagement within IndyPL is Strategic
- Volunteers support staff in 100% of IndyPL's branches and many departments
- We have opportunities for additional volunteers, volunteer groups, and interns
- Volunteer Engagement is more than numbers; it has IMPACT



# **In Sincere Appreciation**



- Volunteer & Intern team: Sara Liebhaber, Lauren Thorne-Jewett, and Maggie Ward
- Branch and Department Volunteer Coordinators, Branch Managers, and Area Resource Managers
- The Indianapolis Public Library Foundation
- Executive Leadership Team
- The Indianapolis Public Library Board

And, of course, IndyPL Volunteers and Interns!



# QUESTIONS?

Wendy Johnson, MPA, CVA wjohnson@indypl.org

#### INDIANAPOLIS-MARION COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING AUGUST 15, 2023

The Indianapolis-Marion County Public Library Board met at the Library Services Center, 2450 North Meridian Street on Tuesday, August 15, 2023, at 10:05 a.m., pursuant to notice given in accordance with the rules of the Board.

#### 1. Call To Order

President Tribble presided as Chairman. Secretary Payne was present.

#### 2. Roll Call

Members present: Mr. Biederman, Mr. Lane, Dr. Murtadha, Dr. Palacio, Dr. Payne, Ms. Tribble and Dr. White.

Members absent: None.

The Chairman announced that a quorum was present and that the meeting was duly constituted.

#### 3. **Finance Committee**

#### a. **President Tribble will Convene a Public Hearing:**

President Tribble announced that this Public Hearing was being held to consider the Library's 2024 Budget.

- 1) To consider the 2024 Library Budget as advertised on August 3 and August 10, 2023 in *The Indianapolis Star* and posted on the Library's website at www.indypl.org.
  - a) 2024 Budget Materials and Presentation

Ms. Lolita Campbell, the Library's CFO, presented a PowerPoint presentation to the Board entitled "2024 Budget Presentation – Public Hearing: August 15, 2023."

The presentation included information as follows:

- 1) Mission and Vision Statements
- 2) Budget Calendar

- 3) 2021 2023 Strategic Plan Priorities and Values
- 4) Library at a Glance 2022 (Statistics)
- 5) 2024 Budget Focus
- 6) 2024 Challenges
- 7) 2024 Budget Operating Fund
- 8) Operating Fund Revenues
- 9) Operating Fund Expenses
- 10) 2024 Budget Debt Services Fund
- 11) Updates on Branch Projects
- 12) 2024 Budget Rainy Day, LIRF
- 13) Long Range Plan

A copy of the Presentation is attached to these minutes.

At this time, Dr. Palacio asked how Ms. Campbell was making projections on the property taxes as we're seeing property values go up.

Ms. Campbell responded that the Library has a consultant who helps us with this and based on the trends and what he hears through the grapevine, he helps us with this. So, that's how we make these projections. And he will be here at the Finance Committee today and will go through the long-term plan with everyone.

Dr. Palacio then asked if it was the goal to bring Library salaries up to \$18 per hour at some point.

Ms. Campbell noted that we're working on that and that's why we have an increase in costs.

Mr. Lane inquired if the Budget included funds for new positions.

Ms. Campbell shared that we have funds available for open positions that we haven't filled yet and new FTEs, if the managers, doing our Budget meetings, included or informed me that they needed a new position, I have included that in the Budget.

Based on another inquiry, Ms. Campbell discussed the Library's various tax rates. When you come to the total tax rate this year, 2023 it is 0.1223, which is much lower than it has been in the past. That is most likely due to the circuit breaker from the 2023 when it was projected.

There was also a brief discussion on the Library's fixed costs such as utilities, maintenance, landscaping, etc. and the differences between the actuals on the 2022 Budget and the adopted 2023 Budget.

President Tribble thanked Ms. Campbell for today's presentation.

#### 2) Invite Public Comment from the Audience

Ms. Tribble invited public comment at this time.

Mr. Michael Torres, IndyPL staff member and President of the Library's Union, AFSCME, addressed the Board as follows:

I noted that last month we had a resolution that moved \$800,000 out of our salary Budget. And there's been a lot of discussion about it, but at the same time, it's real hard to just see that \$800,000 taken out of salaries when we're seeing this right here, increasing Personnel Services.

And I know there's been discussions about where it was going and I was looking at the year-to-date budget for last year, and it seems like all those budgets where the money was being allocated had surpluses still, money left in there. So, just looking at that I'm thinking, okay, we're taking money out of salaries to put in those other buckets, but yet there's money still left in there. I understand that you didn't use it all and you don't always use it all, but the first impression is that why are we taking money out of salaries when we're advertising we're having increasing personnel costs as a challenge? So, that's my comment and I wanted to make it a point without it going unnoticed as a public comment and as a person who works here as well.

#### President Tribble Will Consider a Motion to Close the Public Hearing

Dr. White made a motion to close the Public Hearing. Dr. Payne seconded the motion.

Motion carried on the following roll call vote:

Mr. Biederman – Aye	Dr Payne – Aye
Mr. Lane – Aye	Ms. Tribble – Aye
Dr. Murtadha – Aye	Dr. White – Aye
Dr. Palacio – Aye	

The Public Hearing was closed at this time and the Special Meeting was reconvened.

#### 4. **Other Business**

None.

#### 5. Adjournment

The Secretary announced that there was no further business to come before the Board.

The Chairman declared the Special Meeting adjourned at 10:35 a.m.

Patricia A. Payne, Secretary to the Board

#### CERTIFICATION

I, Patricia A. Payne, Secretary to the Board, of the Indianapolis-Marion County Public Library,

hereby certify that the foregoing minutes are true and correct.

Patricia A. Payne, Secretary to the Board

\*\* \*\* \*\* \*\* \*\* \*\*

#### INDIANAPOLIS-MARION COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY MINUTES OF THE EXECUTIVE SESSION AUGUST 28, 2023

The Indianapolis-Marion County Public Library Board met in Executive Session at the Warren Branch Library, 9701 East 21<sup>st</sup> Street, Indianapolis, IN on Monday, August 28, 2023 at 5:00 p.m., pursuant to notice given in accordance with the rules of the Board.

#### 1. Call To Order

President Tribble presided as Chairman. Secretary Biederman was present.

#### 2. Roll Call

Members present: Mr. Biederman, Mr. Lane, Dr. Murtadha, Dr. Palacio, Dr. Payne, Ms. Tribble and Dr. White.

Members absent: None.

Ms. Tribble announced that a quorum was present and that the meeting was duly constituted.

#### 3. Discussion

a. Pursuant to IC 5-14-1.5-6.1(b)(2) for discussion of strategy with respect to the initiation of litigation or litigation that is either pending or has been threatened specifically in writing.

#### 4. Adjournment

The Secretary announced that there was no further business to come before the Board.

The Chairman declared the Executive Session adjourned at 5:45 p.m.

Patricia A. Payne, Secretary to the Board

#### CERTIFICATION

I, Patricia A. Payne, Secretary to the Board of the Indianapolis-Marion County Public Library, hereby certify that the foregoing minutes are true and correct.

Patricia A. Payne, Secretary to the Board

. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

#### INDIANAPOLIS-MARION COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY MINUTES OF THE REGULAR MEETING AUGUST 28, 2023

The Indianapolis-Marion County Public Library Board met in person at the Warren Branch Library, 9701 East 21<sup>st</sup> Street, Indianapolis, Indiana on Monday, August 28, 2023 at 6:30 p.m. pursuant to notice given in accordance with the rules of the Board.

#### 1. Call To Order

President Tribble called the meeting to order. Dr. Payne acted as Secretary.

#### 2. Roll Call

Members present: Mr. Biederman, Mr. Lane, Dr. Murtadha, Dr. Palacio, Dr. Payne, Ms. Tribble and Dr. White.

Members absent: None.

The Chair recognizes a quorum.

Ms. Tribble then made the following statement:

Good evening, everyone, and welcome to this Regular Meeting of the Indianapolis Board of Trustees for the Library. We're looking forward to a productive meeting as we continue to advance the mission, the values and goals of the Indianapolis Public Library.

First, I want to thank the Warren Branch for opening this beautiful facility to us and for hosting our meeting tonight. We will hear from the Warren's Branch Manager in a few moments prior to our Board business.

I want to start tonight by celebrating the successful opening of our newest branch a little bit more than a week ago. On August 19th, the Fort Ben Branch opened its doors officially to patrons. It was a beautiful day filled with music, fun, and eager new patrons of all ages. We also hosted many civic and community leaders who enjoyed our lovely new 22,000 square foot facility filled with more than 50,000 books.

Here are a few more stats that reflect the success of opening day at the Fort Ben Branch. The new branch was featured in 14 stories in the local news media. Within the first hour, we welcomed 1,013 patrons through the doors. That was just the first hour. In total, Fort Ben had 3,568 books and other materials checked out on day one. That's a lot. That's more than twice as many materials checked out on the same day by our second busiest location. And perhaps most importantly, we registered 182 new patrons with brand new library

cards. That's some nice stats.

The Fort Ben Branch was years in the making. The land was purchased for \$1 in 2020. We broke ground in April of 2022. Our collection staff spent a solid three months this Spring ordering brand new books. The library staff started organizing onsite July 5th to prepare for the first shipment of the collection that arrived on July 25th. And staff and volunteers spent the last few weeks prior to the grand opening shelving the collection.

And we even had a speech on the day of by a member of the Fort Ben Reuse Authority who talked about how far back it went and it was actually around my high school graduation year, which I will not mention, but several decades ago.

On behalf of the Board, I want to thank the many individuals who worked very hard behind the scenes. And a special thank you to Branch Manager, Shelby Peak, for a grand opening that exceeded expectations. Congratulations.

One of the other acknowledgements that we want to make about Fort Ben is that City-County Counselor Ali Brown was pivotal in securing funding to make Fort Ben a certified autistic library, the first in the state. Thanks to support from the Indy Autism Project and Easterseals, every Fort Ben library staff member received training provided by the International Board of Credentialing and Continuing Education Standards. So, with this accreditation, library staff has learned what our autistic patrons need when visiting the Library, and how we can best serve these individuals and their families with respect and care. It's a wonderful example of adaptability and inclusiveness, two of the important qualities among IPL's values.

Moving on, last month I mentioned that the Board is beginning the process of a formal and legal review of the Board of Trustees By-Laws, Code of Ethics, and other governance documents. This comprehensive review being done in conjunction with Council and the CEO has now begun. And I want to thank all trustees for your attention and engagement in this process. This activity is another way that the Board is being responsive to the advancement of the recommendations that were made as a result of the Climate Study.

#### **3.** Branch Manager's Report and Department Overview

#### a. Warren Branch Report

Ms. Connie Scott, Manager, Warren Branch, thanked everyone for coming and then discussed some highlights of her Report as follows:

The Warren Library opened in 1974. In fact, we are prepared to celebrate our 50th golden anniversary next year. We're excited about that.

To give you some background, and I'm reading from our profile, racially, we are 53.2% African-American, 39.1% Caucasian, 5.3% Hispanic, and 1.3% Asian. And according to a 2021 census tract study, the top five immigrant populations come from Mexico, Honduras, Guatemala, Haiti, and Nigeria in that order, and their numbers are increasing.

Popular services are the computer and copier use. Many in our community are dependent on technology services to conduct vital civil, legal, and educational business. We're actively involved in the community.

As you know, we have quite a few students coming from Warren, and we are working on strategies to improve the communication. We just met with the principal, the vice principal, the deans, and the security to talk about what's ahead for this school year, and we plan to meet with them either the end of this year or the beginning of January.

We're just delighted that Warren Branch is still a community center for this area. As I've gone to different organizations and meetings, many people come up, as I say I'm from Warren, they said, "I went there as a child." And we are just so happy to have their children and grandchildren come in. Thank you.

Dr. Murtadha inquired if Ms. Scott could say more about how she's interacting with the teens in this area. What kinds of programs is she supporting for the young people?

Ms. Scott shared that staff has introduced her to some of the agencies and groups that work with teenagers. There are so many out in this area, and one such group came and presented a program on character development and leadership. We have at least 75 to 80 students here from 2:30 pm to 4:30 pm daily in this branch. She said she and her staff continue to be very engaged with them.

b. IndyPL Data and Web Services Overview

Mr. Jeff Edminster, Manager, Data and Web Services, provided an overview to the Board. Some highlights were as follows:

We have a number of areas of focus. We are the team that maintains and administrates Polaris, which is the software that runs the Library for circulation, for materials acquisition and cataloging. We also do integrations with the ILS, which include our web app that's for credit card payments, the self-checks, our online registration and renewal programs.

My group also does data and reporting. We produce operational reports that streamline and make many of our workflows more efficient and less labor intensive. We provide data for the metrics and the dashboards that allow our library administration to make database choices for the Library. We do things like the people counting, circulation activity.

We are involved in the library card campaign that tries to put the library cards in the hands of all the students in our township schools.

We also work with a lot of other public-facing information sources and delivery solutions like the databases, Yale and EBSCO, things that people use every day like the Consumer Reports database and some of the genealogy resources.

We also work with companies like Communico and Patron Point. Communico is the calendar and reservation system we use.

We provide technical support for frameworks and infrastructures and support all technical aspects of our web presences, so our main website, our blog site, we share .indypl.org, which is our partner, the schools, and they have their own website that we support.

Mr. Tribble asked Mr. Edminister what the Library uses for dashboards. What software?

Mr. Edminster advised we're currently just using Excel. That was something that a former employee had put in place. We have been exploring other options.

Ms. Tribble then asked if the recordings of the Board meetings are considered digital assets.

Mr. Edminster noted that they might be. Currently, they live in their own space that's backed up, but it could be that they will reside here. The solutions we're looking at definitely have the capacity for that. It could be something that would give us an ability to maintain them for a longer period.

Dr. Palacio inquired how things are backed up. What servers are used?

Mr. Edminster replied that we're using a cloud service right now, Amazon Web.

There was then a discussion about the technology needs for the Encyclopedia of Indianapolis going forward.

### 4. Public Comment and Communications

#### a. Public Comment

Ms. Tribble announced that next on our Agenda is this Public Comment section. We welcome feedback from the public about our Indianapolis libraries, and this is a time when the public may address the Board. If several of you are here representing the same group, please select a spokesperson. To respect everyone's time, please do not repeat the same comments someone else has offered. Please note that this Public Comment time is not the appropriate time or a forum for commenting on matters related to alleged employee misconduct. Any such matters should be brought promptly to the attention of the Library's CEO or the Human Resources Department, where those issues can be properly addressed in compliance with established Library policy and procedures.

A five-minute limit will be allowed for each speaker. And because this meeting is a matter of public record, we ask that as you step forward, before you give your testimony, please provide your name at the beginning of your comments.

The full content of all public comments is included in the recording of the meeting posted and available on the Library website at IMCPL.org. in the About the Library section of the site. The general substance of each speaker's comments is included here.

#### Speakers:

My name is Amira Malcom. As of right now, I'm the Multimedia Project Manager for the Center for Black Literature and Culture ("CBLC") at Central Library. I've been in this position for two years and eight months and I was initially hired for a fellowship two years exactly. Briefly, I was notified about two weeks ago that there was an intent to petition the Board to end my position at the Library starting at the end of this week. So, my goal is to reflect a bit on my time at the Library and to share some hopes for the next fellow that comes into this position after me.

The idea of communication was one that really came up a lot in this process and one that wasn't upheld as one would expect in a position that is meant to enrich and one that is meant to assist people that are going into a fellowship position, especially those who are entering into the MLIS track, which, for those who are not familiar, is the Masters of Library Information Science. I have brought this up to the CEO before, he's aware of my concerns and I will be happy to forward my full notes to him and the Board after this meeting. But I suppose the goal of my statement today is to ask the Board to at least delay their decision until the end of the calendar year, or at least until this next meeting on September 25, 2023 in order to allow more time to fully assess that situation.

Ms. Payne asked if there was any reason why the Board would be petitioned to end your position.

Ms. Malcom responded that as the term of her fellowship being two years and that having been exceeded with the addition of the time that she spent as the interim manager of the CBLC.

Michael Torres, IndyPL employee and President of the Library's union, AFSCME Local 3395, addressed the Board. He stated he was here to recognize a recently retired Library employee, Sherry Utterback, and the issue of her exit interview.

He hoped that comments from exit interviews could be shared with leadership and maybe we can make this place better and make that feedback count.

Hannah Allison then spoke to the Board. She stated that she wished to comment on the CBLC and how important it has been to her friend, Amira Malcom, that spoke earlier. She commented that Ms. Malcom had devoted her time and a lot of hard work towards the CBLC and she was disappointed to hear that she will no longer be in that position. She asked the Board to reconsider that decision.

b. **Communications** received, not requiring action.

There were no Communications received.

#### 5. Approval Of Minutes: Executive Session, Regular and Special Meetings

a. Executive Session, July 24, 2023

The minutes from the Executive Session held July 24, 2023 had been distributed to the Board.

The minutes were approved on the motion of Dr. Murtadha, seconded by Dr. Payne, and the following roll call vote:

Mr. Biederman – Aye	Dr. Payne – Aye
Mr. Lane – Aye	Dr. White – Aye
Dr. Murtadha – Aye	Ms. Tribble – Aye
Dr. Palacio – Aye	

## b. Regular Meeting, July 24, 2023

The minutes from the Regular Meeting held July 24, 2023 had been distributed to the Board.

The minutes were approved on the motion of Dr. Payne, seconded by Dr. Murtadha, and the following roll call vote:

Mr. Biederman – Aye	Dr. Payne – Aye
Mr. Lane – Aye	Dr. White – Aye
Dr. Murtadha – Aye	Ms. Tribble – Aye
Dr. Palacio – Aye	

#### **COMMITTEE REPORTS**

# 6. Finance Committee (Dr. Patricia A. Payne, Chair; Dr. Luis A. Palacio, Dr. Eugene G. White)

#### a. Report of the Treasurer – July 2023

Ms. Lolita Campbell, Chief Financial Officer and Ms. Mary Rankin, Treasurer, discussed the Report of the Treasurer. They also displayed some summary slides for the Board's information.

Ms. Campbell advised for the Operating Fund, we have received 60% of our property taxes of our Budget, and this is normal. We receive most of our property taxes in the second quarter of the calendar year and we receive the remaining the fourth quarter of the calendar year.

For the intergovernmental revenue, we received 54% of that, which is 2% lower. However, our Budget is slightly lower than 2022, so it appears to be 2% lower. Our charges for services, public printing revenue is consistent month to month and we receive catering revenue in the month of July, as well, and that gave us 61% of our revenue. And with miscellaneous interest, our revenue continues to grow month to month. Year to date amount is \$663,298. And again, Hoosier Fund and TrustINdiana Fund continues to increase every month. This month, Hoosier Fund is 5.10% interest, and TrustINdiana's 5.14% interest, so for the actual month to date is \$126,349 for this month.

Ms. Rankin then discussed the Expenditures. She noted that we're 2% less on Personal Services and benefits than we would've been last year. The Personal Service budget is higher than last year as there was an expectation of filling more jobs with higher wages.

Supplies are 7% higher than this time last year due to the increase in costs for office and cleaning supplies. Other Services and Charges are also up 9% over this time last year for legal, cleaning services, maintaining computers, and subscription renewals. Overall, 48% of the Budget has been spent as of the end of July.

Dr. Murtadha commented that when Ms. Rankin says there's a 9% increase in the legal, cleaning services, maintenance, etc., is she combining all of those together?

Ms. Rankin confirmed that is for the whole category.

Dr. Murtadha inquired if that's disaggregated somewhere?

Mary Rankin replied that it's under Other Services and Charges.

Mr. Lane asked for an explanation for the difference between the original Budget and the Revised Budget.

Ms. Rankin explained that the original was as passed and then we're allowed to increase the Budget by any purchase order encumbrances that are outstanding at December 31.

Ms. Payne made the motion, which was seconded by Dr. White, that the Report of the Treasurer be filed for audit.

The Report of the Treasurer was approved for filing for audit on the following roll call vote:

Mr. Biederman – Aye	Dr. Payne – Aye
Mr. Lane – Aye	Dr. White – Aye
Dr. Murtadha – Aye	Ms. Tribble – Aye
Dr. Palacio – Aye	

#### b. **Resolution 54 – 2023** (Resolution for Appropriations and Tax Rates)

Ms. Campbell explained that the Library Board is required under Indiana Code 36-3-6-9(b) to submit an adopted Budget and Tax Levies to the Council Clerk by August 31. On August 3 and 10, 2023, the Library published Notice of the Public Hearing for August 15, 2023 and adoption of the 2024 Budget for August 28, 2023 in the Indianapolis Star and the Court and Commercial Record. This resolution is for the Operating Fund and Bond Fund, Rainy Day Fund, and LIRF, Library Improvement Reserve Fund, effective January 1, 2024 through December 31, 2024.

Some of the revenue assumptions is that the DLGF released the growth quotient of 4% for the 2024, so we assume that the levy would grow by this percentage. Then also we projected that the intergovernmental revenue will stay flat and this total and

also LIT, the local income tax, the Budget assumes that COIT will grow 4.5% and the levy freeze will stay flat. Charges for Services—the Budget assumes these fees will also stay flat. And other revenue including printing, faxing, events, cafe revenue. This will continue to grow as it has done in 2023.

The expenditures for Character 1, which is the Personal Services, some of the assumptions are that we will try to aim to give a salary increase for 2024 for 4%. There are 27 pays rather than 26 pays in 2024. The health insurance also increased by 7.5% and, of course, we have the FICA and a PERF.

Character 2 is Supplies. This continues to increase, so we increased it approximately 17.1% for Supplies.

Character 3 is Other Services and Charges. This continues to increase. We increased it by 5.42%. This is for the legal service billing. We also increased professional development conferences for our staff, and costs associated with design development and testing of the new website, and utilities and maintenance costs continue to increase, as well. The capital outlays we increased it by 4.8% and books and material budget increases 5% from the 2023.

For the Bond and Interest Redemption Fund for the last three bonds 2023 A, B, and C, we don't know the exact amount so we put in an estimate. Then LIRF is \$250,000 and Rainy Day Fund is \$1 million.

It was also noted that the Library is controlled by the City-County Council about what we can do with regard to any interest received by the Library.

After full discussion and careful consideration of Resolution 54 - 2023 Resolution for Appropriations and Tax Rates, it was noted that the resolution received a favorable recommendation from the Finance Committee. Dr. Murtadha seconded the recommendation. The resolution was approved on the following roll call vote:

Mr. Biederman – Aye	Dr. Payne – Aye
Mr. Lane – Aye	Dr. White – Aye
Dr. Murtadha – Aye	Ms. Tribble – Aye
Dr. Palacio – Aye	

The resolution is appended to, and made a part of, these minutes.

Dr. Murtadha requested an in-depth look at the costs for legal services.

c. **Resolution 55 – 2023** (Resolution for Annual EBSCO Print Subscription Renewal)

Ms. Deb Lambert, CMSA Director, shared that the Library purchased 902 magazine subscriptions from EBSCO for all of our 25, now 26 locations. And we use EBSCO as a jobber to help us manage that number. We still have a few direct subscriptions that we have to deal with on the side, like the Indianapolis Star and things like that. But this allows us to manage all of our subscriptions through a business-to-business portal, and it means that they all come due at once. This is for 2024 subscriptions.

We do allow the branches to look at their subscriptions every year and decide if they want to drop or add new titles. We also like to make sure that we're trying to reflect the community of each of our branches and the demographics.

After full discussion and careful consideration of Resolution 55 - 2023, Annual EBSCO Print Subscription Renewal, it was noted that the resolution had received a favorable recommendation from the Finance Committee. Dr. White seconded the recommendation. The resolution was approved on the following roll call vote:

Mr. Biederman – Aye	Dr. Payne – Aye
Mr. Lane – Aye	Dr. White – Aye
Dr. Murtadha – Aye	Ms. Tribble – Aye
Dr. Palacio – Aye	

The resolution is appended to, and made a part of, these minutes.

#### 7. Diversity, Policy and Human Resources Committee (Mr. Raymond J. Biederman, Chair; Dr. Khaula Murtadha, Dr. Luis A. Palacio, Dr. Patricia A. Payne)

a. **Resolution 56 – 2023** (Addition of Policy 222.5 – Deferred Payment)

Ms. Tisha Galarce, HR Director, advised that this resolution is for tuition assistance by addition of Policy 222.5, Deferred Payment. We have been looking at updating our policy to allow more employees to participate in tuition assistance. Unfortunately, we cannot do prepayment based on legal recommendations. So, this is what we have decided to offer to employees.

Some of the colleges around Indianapolis offer deferred payment, and it is a contract between the employee, the employer, and the university or college that offer that ability to defer the payment until the employee finished their college.

So, based on the policy, we have recommended to add this language, which all the other criterias of the Policy 222 had to be met before the deferred payment. But once that process starts, the employee will start the process with the college and send us the information to do the agreement with the university or college that offered a deferred payment.

So, we are recommending to adding Policy 222.5 Deferred Payment. Employees may be able to apply for deferred payment of tuition with their university or college. The employee is responsible for contacting the university or college to start the process and is responsible for providing all necessary information and required paperwork to the HR Department.

The Library will complete all required paperwork for the deferred payment only if the obligations of the Library to pay the employee's tuition is consistent with all the requirements of Policy 222. Employees will be responsible for any federal and state tax consequences resulting from the Library's payment of the employee's tuition.

Mr. Lane asked for confirmation that the classes taken must be related to an

employee's position.

Ms. Galarce advised that was correct.

Dr. Murtadha stated that she would like the record to show that Amira Malcom, who addressed the Board earlier, is one of the individuals that drew attention to this need for us to review and think about the policy and how it impacted staff.

Dr. Palacio asked if the employee would be responsible for taxes and that kind of thing. If the employee incurs, let's say, a \$5,000 tuition fee, it's not going as reimbursement? It's going to be like pay?

Ms. Galarce responded that because it is a reimbursement, the employee has already paid all the taxes. As of right now, if it's a deferred payment, the employee hasn't paid any taxes on the other end.

Mr. Palacio wanted to confirm if when the payment comes out, does it come out as a reimbursement category, or does it come out as income?

Ms. Galarce noted that it depends on the agreement with the institution. The Library pays a maximum of \$3,000 per year. It's depending on how the college accepts the payment. And that's why it was drafted that way, just to make sure that they're aware that they could be some tax implication based on the college.

After full discussion and careful consideration of Resolution 56 - 2023 for Addition of Policy 222.5 - Deferred Payment, it was noted that the resolution received a favorable recommendation from the Diversity, Policy and Human Resources Committee. Dr. White seconded the recommendation. The resolutions were approved on the following roll call vote:

Mr. Biederman – Aye	Dr. Payne – Aye
Mr. Lane – Aye	Dr. White – Aye
Dr. Murtadha – Abstain	Ms. Tribble – Aye
Dr. Palacio – Aye	

The resolution is appended to, and made a part of, these minutes.

# 8. Facilities Committee (Dr. Eugene G. White, Chair; Mr. Stephen Lane, Dr. Khaula Murtadha)

a. **Resolution 57 – 2023** (Approval to Award a Construction Services Contract for the Roof Replacement at Decatur Branch)

Mr. Adam Parsons, Facilities Director, reviewed Resolution 57 - 2023. He shared that it is for the Approval to Award a Construction Services Contract for the Roof Replacement of Decatur Branch.

The roof was beyond a standard useful life. It is more cost-effective to wholesale replace the roof rather than patch it and repair it. And similar to our previous two

roof projects at College and Franklin Road, we employed Attica Group to assist us with the scope development.

The estimated cost was over \$150,000, and so we budgeted \$200,000 and we used an invitation to bid process. The lowest responsive and responsible bidder came in at \$99,980, and this will be funded via the 2018 Bond Fund. The vendor will perform 100% of the work. Project completion is October 1, 2023.

After full discussion and careful consideration of Resolution 57-2023, the Approval to Award a Construction Services Contract for the Roof Replacement at Decatur Branch, it was noted that the resolution received a favorable recommendation from the Facilities Committee. Mr. Lane seconded the recommendation. The resolution was approved on the following roll call vote:

Mr. Biederman – Aye	Dr. Payne – Aye
Mr. Lane – Aye	Dr. White – Aye
Dr. Murtadha – Aye	Ms. Tribble – Aye
Dr. Palacio – Aye	

The resolution is appended to, and made a part of, these minutes.

b. **Resolution 58 – 2023** (Reauthorization of Approval to Award a Services Contract for the Service Area Assessment and Patron Services Analysis Project)

Mr. Parsons mentioned that Resolution 58-2023 is a reauthorization of approval to award a services contract for the Service Area Assessment and Patron Services Analysis. This was previously approved as Resolution 37 - 2023. There was just one line that was not updated regarding the total cost, and it was a large enough difference that we need reauthorization.

The 2014 Facilities Assessment created a 20-year plan, which the Library has followed pretty closely over the past ten years. We have several new branches, several renovations, and it's been a great help. However, between COVID, and even the seven years prior to COVID, technology has changed. Patron desires and needs have changed and we needed a 10-year update to that 20-year plan.

The initial scope of the 2014 Assessment was estimated not to exceed \$250,000. Mr. Parsons adjusted the scope a little bit in the RFP that he put out. Schmidt's response met that scope, and actually, exceeded it in several places. And they submitted a not to exceed of \$533,655, plus 5% for reimbursables. That was the one line that I omitted from the original resolution. There's just an oversight on my part, but again, large enough that we need to have a reauthorization.

So, it was a request for qualification progress, or process. It was advertised twice, notice sent to 77 vendors and 11 business development organizations. We held a pre-SOQ conference. We received three SOQs. There was a five-person evaluation team. They ranked the criteria, weighted them, scored them, and put it in the matrix, and they recommended Schmidt Associates as the winning vendor.

We already held the kickoff meeting. Information gathering is this month and next

month. Analysis and assessment, through the end of the year, and we will have a final report to replace that 2014 report in January.

At this time, representatives from Schmidt Associates and the consulting firm, HBM, addressed the Board and presented a large amount of information on the Assessment Project.

Dr. White commented that he has heard from many patrons about Haughville and js hopeful that this location will be addressed in the near future.

Dr. Murtadha noted that the Board has heard costs for anywhere from \$250,000 to \$533,000 for this assessment. That makes her pause and wonder how is it that we can think about 20 years out, and plan for not only utilization, but conditions of facilities, in a way that really does speak to what the Library is doing before we get to our strategic planning. She also expressed concern about XBE utilization.

Dr. White shared that the Facilities Committee will be overseeing the project. They will invite other Board members to participate so they can actively be engaged in the process.

Dr. Palacio commented that he had some of the similar concerns as Dr. Murtadha – the cost going from \$250,000 to \$533,000.

Mr. Lane shared that he would recommend tabling this item for now since there are a lot of questions and talking about it further at the beginning of January.

Dr. White noted that he felt the Board should go forward. This process needs to continue. Funding has already been allocated in the bond fund already.

After full discussion and careful consideration of Resolution 58 - 2023, Reauthorization of Approval to Award a Services Contract for the Service Area Assessment and Patron Services Analysis Project, it was noted that Dr. White made the motion to approve the resolution and Mr. Biederman seconded the motion. The resolution was approved on the following roll call vote:

Mr. Biederman – Aye Mr. Lane – Abstain Dr. Murtadha – No Dr. Palacio – Aye Dr. Payne – Abstain Dr. White – Aye Ms. Tribble – Aye

The resolution is appended to, and made a part of, these minutes.

#### 9. Library Foundation Updates

Mr. Biederman discussed the Foundation Update as follows:

#### News

We would like to share two updates from Foundation-funded programs this year. Thank you to the Library staff that help make these programs a big success.

#### **Family Concert Series:**

The Family Concert Series is a monthly concert series in the Clowes Auditorium at Central Library featuring different styles of music ranging from symphonic, baroque, jazz, opera and music from around the world. The shows are interactive and geared towards children. There have been 732 people who have attended the concerts since the beginning of the year.

#### **Homeschool Workshop:**

The Homeschool Workshops aim to provide attendees with a variety of information and resources to enhance their homeschool program. The workshops are planned quarterly and include sessions on digital resources. The program was recently held at the Nora Branch Library and attended by 52 people.

#### **Donors**

We thank the 80 donors who made gifts last month, following are the top corporate donor, Arthur Jordan Foundation.

#### **Program Support**

This month we are proud to provide more than \$47,000 to the Library. Examples of major initiatives supported include: Bilingual Storytime, Family Concert Series, East 38<sup>th</sup> Street Career Center and the Marian McFadden Author Lecture.

#### 10. Report of the CEO

#### a. **Confirming Resolutions**

#### 1) Resolution Regarding Finances, Personnel and Travel (59 – 2023)

Mr. Gregory Hill, CEO, made a recommendation that the Board approve Resolution 59-2023 Regarding Finances, Personnel and Travel. He reminded everyone that this is a routine, procedural action. It approves new hires, compensation changes, resignations, travel and financial-related claims and warrants.

Mr. Lane asked about Amira Malcom's separation. He noted that Ms. Malcom was here tonight and noted that she only received a two-week notice before getting her letter of separation. It doesn't seem like Amira wants to leave. Is there a justification for why she only got a two-week notice? Is that standard protocol?

Mr. Hill replied that she had received a three-week notice, but we could extend that if we needed to. He then read the following statement:

We are grateful for Amira's work. Amira's term is reflected on this month's report. By way of background, she was hired as the Diversity Fellow in a contract position to help with the implementation of CBLC Phase Two beginning in January of 2021. The contract had a two-year term, but had been funded to extend it for several additional months. With the scope and term of that position being completed, the position has been terminated in accordance with the contract. We would like for Amira to stay too, but there's not a position in the CBLC and I think we're working with trying to find her a position.

Mr. Lane made a motion requesting that the resolution be amended to remove the item on Ms. Malcom's separation tonight and discuss it further at the next Diversity, Policy and Human Resources Committee. Dr. Payne seconded the motion.

Ms. Tribble reminded the Board that it is inappropriate for us to take this action. She advised that the CEO and the Director of HR have provided a list of other positions that are available for Ms. Malcom to apply to, and she believes that we should allow the process to go as the administrative team has designated. She noted that it's difficult but she asked to go on record saying that she believes we are out of our lane.

Dr. Murtadha asked who will be leading the CBLC.

Mr. Hill advised that Ms. Robin Kelley, the Acting Manager of Adult Services, will do that.

Ms. Tribble then requested a roll call vote on the motion before the Board to amend Resolution 59 - 2023 to remove the item related to the separation of Ms. Malcom from the Library. The motion failed on the following roll call vote:

Mr. Biederman – Nay	Dr. Payne – Aye
Mr. Lane – Aye	Dr. White – Nay
Dr. Murtadha – Aye	Ms. Tribble – Nay
Dr. Palacio – Abstain	

Ms. Tribble announced that we will now move forward with the original resolution as it has been presented.

At this time, Dr. White stated:

I've noticed this young lady since she gave her presentation. She's a very impressive young lady. The protocol and all of this is if you gather the CEO and you gather a Director of Human Resources, and you have a job that has that kind of limitation and you make this exception, you're doing their job. And if there are other positions available, I really want her to apply for them, because I don't want her to leave the Library, but that particular position had that funding limit on it, and you can't compromise, or else every employee that gets this kind of action is going to be coming to the Board, and you start a

precedent that why should they worry about HR or the CEO when the Board is going to micromanage, and you can't have that. And I'm taking the person out of it. I'm taking about the principle.

Mr. Biederman made the motion, which was seconded by Dr. White, to approve Resolution 59 - 2023, the Resolution Regarding Finances, Personnel and Travel. Resolution 59 - 2023 was approved on the following roll call vote:

Mr. Biederman – Aye	Dr. Payne – Nay
Mr. Lane – Nay	Dr. White – Aye
Dr. Murtadha - Nay	Ms. Tribble – Aye
Dr. Palacio – Aye	

The resolution is appended to, and made a part of, these minutes.

#### b. **Report of the CEO – August 2023**

Mr. Hill discussed various items including the following:

System-Wide Communications Juvenile/Adult Services and Immigrant Outreach Services – Programs

He then reviewed the Statistical Report  $-2^{nd}$  Quarter which included:

Public Services Update Community Contacts Public Services Usage (2021 – 2023) and Average Unique Wireless Device Public Services Update Circulation Public Services Update Community Room Usage Q1 and Q2

#### c. Presentation on Encyclopedia of Indianapolis

Ms. Jess Fisher, Associate Editor of the Encyclopedia of Indianapolis, gave a brief presentation. She shared information on the following:

Murals for Racial Justice Project Exhibit – There are 22 murals. She encouraged everyone to go to the Encyclopedia's website to view the information. Ms. Fisher commented that the artists are incredible and the art is incredible.

Hoosier Group Exhibit – You'll be able to go through all these tiles and read about the art scene of Indianapolis in the late 19th, early 20th century. You'll learn about the Hoosier Group, you'll learn about all the places in Indianapolis where they worked and showed all of their art, the legacy that they left.

Ms. Fisher commented that they hope to be doing more of these in the future. They've got some more entities like the Medical History Museums interested in working with them and a few other organizations throughout town.

#### d. Summer Reading Program 2023

Ms. Shael Wiedenbach, Area Resource Manager for Youth Services and Ms. Michelle Sharp, Area Resource Manager for Adult Services, reviewed the information on the Summer Reading Programs for 2023 that had been provided to the Board.

Ms. Wiedenbach noted that this year it was the 104<sup>th</sup> Summer Reading Program ("SRP") which included both children and adults.

The children's SRP encourages kids to read all Summer when they don't have the structure of school to keep them reading. We saw an 8.4% increase from 2022 in the amount of reading. We set a community goal of 16 million minutes read. We had over 5,000 kids finish the Program.

Ms. Sharp shared that the adult SRP had two main goals, reading and bringing patrons back into the branches. The adults logged their minutes like the juvenile program. Overall participation increased by 143% this year. We had 1,554 patrons.

Then there was also a brief discussion about what the Library is doing with regard to community engagement and the demographics of the SRP participants.

#### e. **Resolution 60 – 2023** (Extension of the IndyPL Strategic Plan)

Mr. Hill reviewed Resolution 60 - 2023, the resolution extending the Strategic Plan. The Board had adopted the 2021 - 2023 Strategic Plan in February 2021 and directed the Library administration and staff to proceed with implementing the Plan. We have completed a large portion of the current Strategic Plan but there are several items that still need to be done.

He recommended that the current Strategic Plan be extended for one year through 2024.

Dr. Murtadha made the motion, which was seconded by Dr. Palacio, to approve Resolution 60 - 2023, the Extension of the IndyPL Strategic Plan.

Resolution 60 - 2023 was approved on the following roll call vote:

Mr. Biederman – Aye	Dr. Payne – Aye
Mr. Lane – Aye	Dr. White – Aye
Dr. Murtadha – Aye	Ms. Tribble – Aye
Dr. Palacio – Aye	

The resolution is appended to, and made a part of, these minutes.

#### **UNFINISHED BUSINESS**

11. None.

#### **NEW BUSINESS**

12. None.

#### DISCUSSION AND AGENDA BUILDING

13. Future Agenda Items – This time is made available for discussion items not on the Agenda which are of interest to Library Board members and the opportunity to suggest items to be included on future Library Board Meeting Agendas.

Items suggested for upcoming Board Agendas are as follows:

**September 2023** – Dr. Murtadha advised that she would like to hear more about the community engagement initiatives that the Library already has undertaken and how they are being done and also any other proposed initiatives for community engagement.

#### **INFORMATION**

#### 14. Materials

- a. Notes of August 15, 2023 Diversity, Policy and Human Resources Committee Meetings
- b. Notes of August 15, 2023 Facilities Committee Meeting
- c. Notes of August 15, 2023 Finance Committee Meeting
- 15. Board Meeting Schedule for 2023 (Notice of Date and Place of Meeting) and Upcoming Events
  - a. **Board Meeting Schedule** for 2023 will be updated as needed.
  - b. Library Programs/Free Upcoming Events may be found at attend.indypl.org.
- 16. Notice of Special Meetings
- 17. Notice of Next Regular Meeting

Monday, September 25, 2023, at the College Branch Library, 4180 North College Avenue, at 6:30 p.m.

# 18. Other Business

# 19. Adjournment

The Secretary announced that there was no further business to come before the Board.

The Chairman then declared the meeting adjourned at 9:40 p.m.

Patricia A. Payne, Secretary to the Board

# Indianapolis-Marion County Public Library Report of the Treasurer for August 2023 Prepared by Accounting for the September 25, 2023 Board Meeting

# Table of Contents

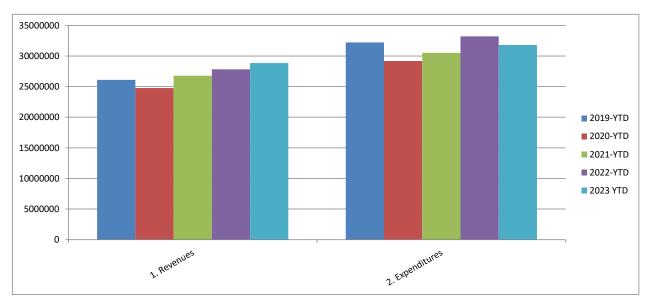
Operating Fund Revenues and Expenditures	1
Operating Fund – Charts	2
Operating Fund – Detailed Income Statement	3
Operating Fund – Cashflow Projections	6
Status of the Treasury – Cash Balances	7
Status of the Treasury – Investment Report	8
Bond and Interest Funds – Detailed Income Statement	9
Rainy Day Fund – Detailed Income Statement	10
Library Improvement Reserve Fund – Detailed Income Statement	11
Parking Garage – Detailed Income Statement	12
Shared System - Detailed Income Statement	13
Gift & Grant Fund - Detailed Income Statement	14
Summary of Construction Fund Cash Balances	15

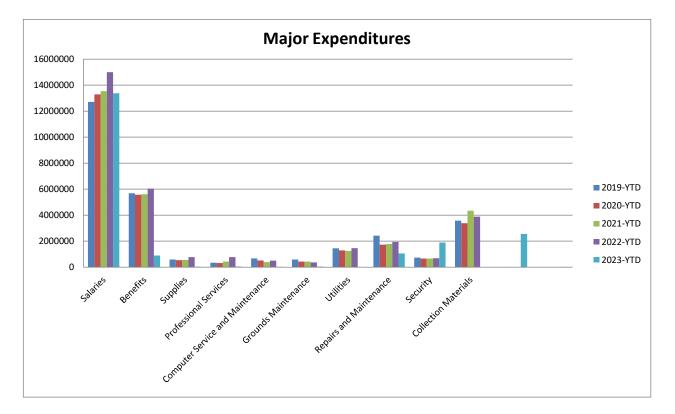
# Indianapolis-Marion County Public Library Operating Fund Revenues and Expenditures Month Ended August 31, 2023

		Annual			
		2023 Revised	Actual MTD	Actual YTD	% Budget
Revenue		Budget	8/31/2023	8/31/2023	Received
Property Taxes	31	36,871,032	-	22,127,952	60%
Intergovernmental	33	8,501,617	393,847	4,950,439	58%
Fines & Fees	35	133,313	9,951	74,568	56%
Charges for Services	34	582,908	101,377	454,596	78%
Miscellaneous	36	704,520	128,678	1,221,368	173%
Total	=	46,793,390	633,853	28,828,922	62%

		Annual			
		2023 Revised	Actual MTD	Actual YTD	% Budget
Expenditures		Budget	8/31/2023	8/31/2023	Spent
Personal Services & Benefits	41	35,679,433	2,392,852	19,903,321	56%
Supplies	42	1,456,807	65,769	650,873	45%
Other Services and Charges	43	16,784,861	1,443,346	9,652,760	58%
Capital Outlay	44	3,100,544	377,579	1,600,192	52%
Total	-	57,021,645	4,279,546	31,807,146	56%

#### Indianapolis-Marion County Public Library Chart Overview Month Ended August 31, 2023





#### Indianapolis-Marion County Public Library Fund 101- Operating Fund - Detailed Income Statement Month Ended August 31, 2023

		Original Budget R	evised Budget	MTD	YTD	P.O.	Available Budget
/ENUE							
TAXES							
311000	PROPERTY TAX	50,208,312	50,208,312		22,127,952	-	28,080,3
311300	PROPERTY TAX CAPS	(13,337,280)	(13,337,280)	-	-	-	(13,337,28
TAXES Total		36,871,032	36,871,032	-	22,127,952	-	14,743,0
INTERGOVERNMENTAL							
332200	E-RATE REVENUE	240,000	240,000	27,781	108,446	-	131,5
335100	FINANCIAL INSTITUTION TAX REV	443,294	443,294	-	212,891	-	230,4
335200	LICENSE EXCISE TAX REVENUE	3,111,698	3,111,698	-	1,479,752	-	1,631,
335400	LOCAL OPTION INCOME TAX	3,854,584	3,854,584	321,215	2,569,723	-	1,284,
335500	COUNTY OPTION INCOME TAX	523,541	523,541	44,851	417,808	-	105,
335700	COMMERCIAL VEHICLE TAX REVENUE	303,422	303,422		150,414	_	153,
339000	IN LIEU OF PROP. TAX	25,078	25,078		11,405	_	13,
INTERGOVERNMENTAL TO		8,501,617	8,501,617	393,847	4,950,439	-	3,551,
		· · ·			· ·		
CHARGES FOR SERVICES 347601	PUBLIC PRINTING REVENUE	280,000	280,000	30,669	229,905	_	50,
347602	FAX TRANSMISSION REVENUE	74,468	74,468	8,283	60,080		14,
	PROCIORING EXAMS					-	14,
347603		4,130	4,130	50	1,053	-	
347604	PLAC CARD DISTRIBUTION REVENUE	55,000	55,000	44,598	44,598	-	10
347605	USAGE FEE REVENUE	2,500	2,500	2,182	17,616	-	(15,
347606	SET-UP & SERVICE - TAXABLE	21,295	21,295	2,425	12,275	-	9
347607	SET-UP & SERVICE - NON-TAXABLE	17,167	17,167	2,454	15,385	-	1,
347608	SECURITY SERVICES REVENUE	33,183	33,183	1,890	9,755	-	23
347609	EVENT SECURITY	-	-	840	5,124	-	(5,
347620	CAFE REVENUE	16,325	16,325	-	-	-	16,
347621	CATERING REVENUE	78,840	78,840	7,987	58,806	-	20,
CHARGES FOR SERVICES	Total	582,908	582,908	101,377	454,596	-	128,
FINES							
351200	FINES	117,934	117,934	8,928	67,024	-	50,
351201	OTHER CARD REVENUE	1,385	1,385	130	1,275	-	,
351202	HEADSET REVENUE	6,795	6,795	394	2,777		4
351203	USB REVENUE	5,332	5,332	402	2,651		2
351203	LIBRARY TOTES	1,867	1,867	402 97	841	_	1
iNES Total	LIDKART TOTES	133,313	133,313	9,951	74,568	-	58
360000	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	5,434	5,434	302	27,214	-	(21,
360001	REVENUE ADJUSTMENT	-	-	-	(86)	-	(2.)
361000	INTEREST INCOME	69,610	69,610	109,889	773,187		(703,
362000	FACILITY RTL REV - TAXABLE	152,884	152,884	15,811	109,972	_	42
						-	
362001	FACILITY RENTAL REV - NONTAX	43,499	43,499	1,200	15,630	-	27
362002	EQUIPMENT RENTAL REV - TAXABLE	21,505	21,505	1,350	10,640	-	10
362003	EQUIPMENT RENTAL REV - NONTAX	2,801	2,801	-	1,100	-	1
367004 MISCELLANEOUS Total	OTHER GRANTS	225,000 <b>520,733</b>	225,000 <b>520,733</b>	128,551	225,000 1,162,657	-	(641,9
VISCELLANEOUS IOIUI		520,733	520,733	120,331	1,102,037		(041,
			0 707		11 700		
		0 707				-	(7,9
392100	SALE OF SURPLUS PROPERTY	3,787	3,787	-	11,738		
392100 396000	SALE OF SURPLUS PROPERTY REFUNDS	5,000	5,000	126	796	-	4
396000 399000	SALE OF SURPLUS PROPERTY REFUNDS REIMBURSEMENT FOR SERVICES			126		-	4, 128,
392100 396000 399000 399001	SALE OF SURPLUS PROPERTY REFUNDS REIMBURSEMENT FOR SERVICES INSURANCE REIMBURSEMENTS	5,000 175,000 -	5,000 175,000 -	-	796 46,177 -	-	4, 128,
392100 396000 399000	SALE OF SURPLUS PROPERTY REFUNDS REIMBURSEMENT FOR SERVICES INSURANCE REIMBURSEMENTS	5,000	5,000	126 	796	-	4

		Original Budget Re	evised Budget	MTD	YTD	P.O.	Available Budget
EXPENSE							
PERSONAL SERVICES							
411000	SALARIES APPOINTED STAFF	22,448,882	21,867,715	1,606,002	13,370,844	-	8,496,872
412000 413000	SALARIES HOURLY STAFF WELLNESS	1,935,968 117,278	1,935,968 117,878	116,066 2,066	891,260 30,548	4,722	1,044,708 82,609
413000	LONG TERM DISABILITY INSURANCE	55,500	55,500	8,431	36,846	4,722	18,655
413002	EMPLOYEE ASSISTANCE PROGRAM	19,500	21,100	1,600	14,400	4,800	1,900
413003	TUITION ASSISTANCE	30,750	30,750	-	45,686	-	(14,936)
413004	SALARY ADJUSTMENT	1,158,108	840,108	-	-	-	840,108
413100	FICA AND MEDICARE	1,877,407	1,877,407	126,113	1,048,185	-	829,223
413300	PERF/INPRS	3,370,765	3,370,765	230,203	1,892,140	-	1,478,626
413400	UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION	20,500	20,500	-	-	-	20,500
413500	MEDICAL & DENTAL INSURANCE	5,500,000	5,500,000	296,832	2,549,754	25,000	2,925,246
413600 PERSONAL SERVICES Total	GROUP LIFE INSURANCE	41,741 <b>36,576,400</b>	41,741 35,679,433	5,538 <b>2,392,852</b>	23,660 19,903,321	34,522	18,081 15,741,590
SUPPLIES							
421500	OFFICE SUPPLIES - FAC/PURCH	585,780	711,846	44,313	241,767	121,940	348,139
421600	LIBRARY SUPPLIES	100,000	101,644	404	18,976	17,574	65,094
421700	DEPARTMENT OFFICE SUPPLIES	325,380	340,344	15,906	273,620	12,970	53,754
422210	GASOLINE	30,000	32,329	-	5,264	21,465	5,600
422250	UNIFORMS	16,320	20,214	-	3,391	3,719	13,104
422310	CLEANING & SANITATION	169,950	177,348	5,147	69,802	27,696	79,850
429001	NON CAPITAL FURNITURE & EQUIP	45,000	73,082	-	38,052	-	35,030
SUPPLIES Total		1,272,430	1,456,807	65,769	650,873	205,365	600,569
OTHER SERVICES AND							
431100	LEGAL SERVICES	251,850	501,850	58,135	356,422	-	145,428
431500	CONSULTING SERVICES	386,777	703,253	67,723	450,893	102,104	150,256
432100	FREIGHT & EXPRESS	9,750	10,878	-	7,908	-	2,970
432200	POSTAGE TRAVEL	57,638	42,638	-	27,886	-	14,752 25,706
432300 432400	DATA COMMUNICATIONS	29,300 305,580	29,100 305,580	602 15,919	3,394 156,554	- 90	148,936
432400	CELLULAR PHONE	15,632	15,432	1,328	8,540	70	6,892
432500	CONFERENCES	76,800	79,850	(8,777)	25,058	3,050	51,742
432501	IN HOUSE CONFERENCE	260,000	263,570	2,840	38,040	13,810	211,720
433100	OUTSIDE PRINTING	106,000	115,753	5,996	76,654	2,566	36,533
433200	PUBLICATION OF LEGAL NOTICES	1,810	2,560	75	1,560	_,	1,000
434100	WORKER'S COMPENSATION	99,470	99,470	23,796	68,150	-	31,320
434200	PACKAGE	190,051	189,851	66,790	154,539	-	35,312
434201	EXCESS LIABILITY	23,862	23,862	5,966	17,924	-	5,938
434202	AUTOMOBILE	28,000	28,000	6,626	19,386	-	8,614
434500	OFFICIAL BONDS	1,000	1,200	-	1,200	-	-
434501	PUBLIC OFFICIALS & EE LIAB	15,077	15,077	14,864	14,864	-	213
434502	BROKERAGE FEE	23,000	23,000	5,925	17,425	-	5,575
435100	ELECTRICITY	918,050	1,003,020	79,196	640,943	344,027	18,050
435200	NATURAL GAS	110,000	127,207	1,828	90,342	30,865	6,000
435300	HEAT/STEAM	301,000	327,250	10,993	136,713	139,537	51,000
435400	WATER	67,725	75,686	6,211	36,753	37,084	1,848
435401	COOLING/CHILLED WATER	575,000	596,470	61,006	278,969	120,182	197,319
435500 435900	STORMWATER SEWAGE	30,100 97,825	30,156 105,621	56 6,560	13,293 39,561	13,182 65,267	3,682 793
436100	REP & MAINT-STRUCTURE	778,550	699,055	68,880	395,789	176,135	127,132
436101	ELECTRICAL	260,000	313,263	22,550	144,159	161,981	7,123
436102	PLUMBING	55,000	122,837	10,808	95,245	27,458	134
436103	PEST SERVICES	20,000	21,363	3,676	12,222	10,691	(1,550)
436104	ELEVATOR SERVICES	145,000	264,482	39,808	195,086	24,699	44,696
436110	CLEANING SERVICES	1,235,500	1,768,831	264,562	1,033,826	441,346	293,659
436200	REP & MAINT-EQUIPMENT	140,000	188,496	9,345	148,421	38,452	1,623
436201	REP & MAINT-HEATING & AIR	475,000	621,012	47,356	228,260	183,595	209,157
436202	REP & MAINT -AUTO	47,000	47,290	10,814	23,283	14,487	9,520
436203	REP & MAINT-COMPUTERS	522,151	667,708	22,341	461,970	143,095	62,644
437200	EQUIPMENT RENTAL	112,276	119,276	3,970	36,793	16,385	66,098
437300	REAL ESTATE RENTAL	192,825	192,825	24,594	199,450	8,750	(15,375)
439100	CLAIMS, AWARDS, INDEMNITIES	25,000	25,000	-	-	-	25,000
439600		83,200	90,700	7,678	61,661	25,968	3,071
439601		370,000	407,731	-	93,545	194,276	119,910
439602		356,805	350,946	49,752	148,246	61,814	140,886
439800	DUES & MEMBERSHIPS	61,815	68,351	(2,782)	23,258	2,281	42,812
439901		536,098	579,458	18,869	403,855	96,659	78,944
439902		145,000	142,500	9,524	82,030	-	60,470
439903 439904		482,700	681,347	96,205	578,781	84,484	18,081
477714	BANK FEES/CREDIT CARD FEES	50,000	35,000 923,586	2,937 57,626	19,424 658,512	- 100,506	15,576 164,569
439905	OTHER CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	723,732				100,500	
	OTHER CONTRACTUAL SERVICES RECRUITMENT EXPENSES EVENTS & PR	723,732 30,000 71,750	30,000 71,038	256 3,042	5,952 28,630	- 8,000	24,048 34,408

		Original Budget Re	evised Budget	MTD	YTD	P.O.	Available Budget
439911	PROGRAMMING-JUV.	145,650	179,227	21,839	75,890	47,577	55,75
439912	PROGRAMMING ADULT - CENTRAL			275	750	361	(1,111
439913	PROGRAMMING EXHIBITS - CENTRAL	5,000	5,361	206,001	1,791,161	-	(1,785,800
439930	MATERIALS CONTRACTUAL	3,325,502	3,325,502	-	-	-	3,325,50
451100	AUDIT FEES	15,000	15,000	-	-	-	15,000
452000	TRANSFERS IN/OUT	-	-	-	-	-	
452002	TRANSFERS IN/OUT	-	-	-	-	-	
OTHER SERVICES AND		14,515,131	16,799,861	1,443,346	9,652,760	2,767,211	4,379,89
CAPITAL							
445100	CAPITAL - FURNITURE	20,000	20,000	-	-	-	20,00
445301	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	-	12,819	-	12,819	-	
449000	BOOKS & MATERIALS	3,002,000	3,033,225	377,579	1,578,873	31,225	1,423,12
449200	ART & EXHIBITS	-	19,500	-	8,500	11,000	
CAPITAL Total		3,022,000	3,085,544	377,579	1,600,192	42,225	1,443,12
PENSE Total		55,385,961	57.021.645	4,279,546	31,807,146	3,049,322	22,165,17

#### Indianapolis-Marion County Public Library Cashflow Projections - Operating Fund

January 1 - December 31, 2023

		Actual January	Actual February	Actual March	Āctual Āpril	Actual May	Actual June	Actual July	Actual August	Projected September	Projected October	Projected November	Projected December	Projected Y-T-D	Revised Budget	Variance
Beginning Balance	\$	40,262,440 \$	38,504,810 \$	34,138,342 \$	29,015,276 \$	27,512,272 \$	26,891,102 \$	43,803,537 \$	39,757,260 \$	36,111,567 \$	32,389,481 \$	31,325,890 \$	29,272,898 \$	43,081,107 \$	40,262,440	
Receipts:																
PROPERTY TAX	311000	-	-	-	1,554,000	2,423,000	18,150,952	-	-	-	368,710	1,843,552	16,223,254	40,563,468	36,871,032	3,692,436
PROPERTY TAX CAPS	311300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
E-RATE REVENUE	332200	13,151	18,537	-	30,455	18,523	-	27,781	27,781	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	216,227	240,000	(23,773)
FINANCIAL INSTITUTION TAX REV	335100	-	-	-	-	-	212,891	-	-	-	-	-	221,647	434,538	319,007	115,531
LICENSE EXCISE TAX REVENUE	335200						1,479,752						1,555,849	3,035,601	2,989,778	45,823
LOCAL OPTION INCOME TAX	335400	321,215	321,215	321,215	321,215	321,215	321,215	321,215	321,215	321,215	321,215	321,215	321,215	3,854,584	3,854,584	-
COUNTY OPTION INCOME TAX	335500	44,851	44,851	44,851	44,851	103,851	44,851	44,851	44,851	43,628	43,628	43,628	43,628 151,711	592,322	498,398	93,924
COMMERCIAL VEHICLE TAX REVENUE IN LIEU OF PROP. TAX	335700 339000	-	-	-	-	-	150,414	-	-	-	-	-	12.539	302,125 23,944	294,870 21,238	7,255 2,706
COPY MACHINE REVENUE	339000	-	-	-	-	-	11,405	-	-	-	-	-	12,539	23,944	21,238	2,706
PUBLIC PRINTING REVENUE	347601	23,445	25,886	32,628	29,138	29,367	29,966	28,807	30,669	23.333	23,333	23,333	23.333	323,238	280,000	43,238
FAX TRANSMISSION REVENUE	347602	7,262	7,320	7,862	7.014	6.970	7,523	7,847	8,283	6,206	6,206	6,206	6,206	84,903	74,468	10.435
PROCTORING EXAMS	347603	25	112	169	151	386	81	7,047	50	344	344	344	344	2,430	4,130	(1,700)
PLAC CARD DISTRIBUTION REVENUE	347604	-	-	-	-	-	-		44,598	4,583	4,583	4,583	4,583	62,932	55,000	7,932
USAGE FEE REVENUE	347605	2,202	2,202	2,222	2,182	2,202	2,202	2,222	2,182	4,303	4,383	208	4,303	18,449	2,500	15,949
SET-UP & SERVICE - TAXABLE	347606	350	150	1,800	1,500	2,202	2,950	900	2,425	1,775	1,775	1,775	1,775	19,373	21,295	(1,922)
SET-UP & SERVICE - NON-TAXABLE	347607	-	750	1,370	2,160	3,727	3,429	1,495	2,454	1,431	1,431	1.431	1.431	21,107	17,167	3,940
SECURITY SERVICES REVENUE	347608	100	300	1,900	1,490	2,030	1,510	535	1,890	2,765	2,765	2,765	2,765	20,816	33,183	(12,367)
EVENT SECURITY	347609	120	120	840	720	960	1.044	480	840	-	-	-	-	5,124	-	5,124
PARKING REVENUE	347610	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
CAFE REVENUE	347620	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,360	1,360	1,360	1,360	5,442	16,325	(10,883)
CATERING REVENUE	347621	25,051	-	-	2,541	6,992	-	16,234	7,987	6,570	6,570	6,570	6,570	85,086	78,840	6,246
FINES	351200	7,713	8,025	10,196	7,282	7,213	11,037	6,628	8,928	9,828	9,828	9,828	9,828	106,335	115,622	(9,287)
OTHER CARD REVENUE	351201	370	195	130	65	195	190	-	130	115	115	115	115	1,737	1,385	352
HEADSET REVENUE	351202	264	361	336	356	359	338	370	394	566	566	566	566	5,042	6,795	(1,753)
USB REVENUE	351203	268	364	322	446	304	293	252	402	444	444	444	444	4,428	5,332	(904)
LIBRARY TOTES	351204	95	95	92	93	118	153	97	97	156	156	156	156	1,463	1,867	(404)
MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	360000	22,921	172	50	240	291	2,981	258	302	453	453	453	453	29,026	5,434	23,592
REVENUE ADJUSTMENT	360001	-	-	85	(85)	(1)	-	(86)	-	-	-	-	-	(86)	-	(86)
INTEREST INCOME	361000	86,585	82,861	92,075	95,185	101,384	100,595	104,614	109,889	5,801	5,801	5,801	5,801	796,390	69,610	726,780
FACILITY RTL REV - TAXABLE	362000	37,802	4,174	10,246	11,777	6,141	4,579	19,443	15,811	12,740	12,740	12,740	12,740	160,934	152,884	8,050
FACILITY RENTAL REV - NONTAX	362001	-	240	5,080	5,610	1,210	1,570	720	1,200	3,625	3,625	3,625	3,625	30,130	43,499	(13,369)
EQUIPMENT RENTAL REV - TAXABLE	362002	300	300	2,000	1,500	2,337	1,753	1,100	1,350	1,792	1,792	1,792	1,792	17,808	21,505	(3,697)
EQUIPMENT RENTAL REV - NONTAX	362003	-	100	-	300	400	-	300	-	233	233	233	233	2,034	2,801	(767)
FOUNDATION CONTRIBUTION	367000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER GRANTS	367004	-	-	-	-	-	225,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	225,000	225,000	-
TRANSFER IN SALE OF SURPLUS PROPERTY	391000 392100	4,800	6,500	-	- 438	-	-	-	-	316	316	316	- 316	13,000	3,787	9,213
REFUNDS	392100	4,000	6,500	-	150	-	- 520	-	- 126	417	417	417	417	2,463	5,000	(2,537)
REIMBURSEMENT FOR SERVICES	399000	2,590	6,685		130		36,902		120	14,583	14,583	14,583	14,583	104,510	175,000	(70,490)
INSURANCE REIMBURSEMENTS	399001	-	0,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(70,470)
Total Receipts		601,481	531,516	535,468	2,120,774	3,041,373	20,806,096	586,143	633,853	687,414	2,364,589	2,328,040	18,649,489	51,171,921	46,507,336	4,664,587
Expenditures:															286,054	
PERSONAL SERVICES & BENEFITS	41	2,026,339	2,031,512	3,789,006	2,173,558	2,314,161	2,525,052	2,650,842	2,392,852	4,220,354	2,813,569	2,813,569	2,813,569	32,564,382	36,576,400	4,012,018
SUPPLIES	42	181,810	81,447	36,217	81,178	58,575	70,038	75,840	65,769	106,036	106,036	106,036	106,036	1,075,017	1,272,430	197,413
OTHER SERVICES AND CHARGES	43	959,882	1,535,840	696,393	1,083,097	1,153,585	1,169,635	1,610,981	1,443,346	1,209,594	1,209,594	1,209,594	1,209,594	14,491,136	14,515,131	23,995
CAPITAL OUTLAY																
(Including Books & Collection Materials)	44	51,683	164,342	242,512	204,162	136,221	128,936	294,758	377,579	251,833	251,833	251,833	712,080	3,067,773	3,022,000	(45,773)
Total Expenditures		3,219,714	3,813,141	4,764,127	3,541,995	3,662,543	3,893,661	4,632,420	4,279,546	4,409,500	3,428,180	4,381,033	4,841,280	51,198,308	55,385,961	4,187,653
Change in Payables/Petty Cash/Correction* Transfer Out (Rainy Day Fund/LIRF)		860,602	(1,084,843) -	(894,406) -	(81,783) -	-	-							(1,200,431)	-	-
Ending Balance	s	38,504,810 \$	34,138,342 \$	29,015,276 \$	27,512,272 \$	26,891,102 \$	43,803,537 \$	39,757,260 \$	36,111,567 \$	32,389,481 \$	31,325,890 \$	29,272,898 \$	43,081,107 \$	41,854,289 \$	31,383,815	

## Indianapolis-Marion County Public Library Receipts & Disbursements Month Ended August 31, 2023

FUND	CASH AND INVESTMENTS 07/31/2023	RECEIPTS	DISBURSEMENTS	CASH AND INVESTMENTS 8/31/2023
101 Total Operating	39,754,260	618,502	4,294,107	36,078,655
104 Total Fines	(3,272)	54,263	54,263	(3,272)
226 Total Parking Garage	688,255	13,544	5,171	696,628
230 Total Grant	183,964	607	6,448	178,124
245 Total Rainy Day	7,789,929	8,336	185,054	7,613,211
270 Total Shared System	189,236	3,198	13,248	179,186
276 Total Cares Grant Fund	-	-	-	-
277 Total ARP Grant	(999)	-	-	(999)
301 Total BIRF 1	754,984	-	-	754,984
321 Total BIRF 2	2,651,308	-	-	2,651,308
471 Total Library Improvement Reserve Fund	2,725,586	3,999	-	2,729,585
472 Total Construction	-	-	-	-
479 Total 2018A Bond - AHS/ILS/Fac Improvmts	925,700	-	15,915	909,785
480 Total 2018 BBond - West Perry Branch	-	-	-	-
481 Total 2019 Bond - LAW WAY Renovation	-	-	-	-
482 Total 2020 Bond - Fac Renov Equip Acq	2,743,790	-	24,405	2,719,386
483 Total 2021 A Bond Glendale BR	4,610,689	63,131	693,450	3,980,370
484 Total 2021B Bond FT Harrison BR	3,467,588	5,011	1,749,240	1,723,359
485 Total 2021C Bond Energy Cons	4,884,193	-	174,678	4,709,515
486 Total 2022 Bond Energy Cons LT MT	5,459,200	-	97,288	5,361,913
701 Total Self-Insurance Fund	1,200,000	333,100	333,100	1,200,000
800 Total Gift	2,819,756	726,220	125,677	3,420,300
806 Total Payroll Liabilities	(212,163)	109,620	133,749	(236,293)
812 Total Foundation Agency Fund	2,376	594	-	2,971
813 Total Staff Association Agency Fund	31	-	-	31
814 Total Sales Tax Agency Fund	1,623	1,574	1,624	1,573
815 Total PLAC Card Revenue Agency Fund	21,684	4,616	11,310	14,990
Grand Total	80,657,719	1,946,316	7,918,726	74,685,309

#### Status of the Treasury Investment Report Month Ended August 31, 2023

Backer State         Die average sonings account rate for August vons 3.40%         Herest Earned August 31, 2023         Interest Ear	Chase Savings Account			Previous Month's Chase Savings A	ccount Activity	
Operating Fund         5         7, 213,565         5         22079           Gener Mund         5         7, 213,565         5         7, 213,575         5         7, 213,575         5         7, 213,575         5         7, 213,575         5         7, 213,575         5         7, 213,575         5         7, 213,575         5         7, 213,575         5         7, 213,575         5         7, 213,575         5         7, 213,575         5         7, 213,575         5         7, 213,575         5         7, 213,575         5         7, 213,575         5         7, 213,575         5         7, 213,575         5         7,						
Grant Fund         S         192.395         S	Operating Fund	-		Operating Fund	-	
Tenking Garage         S         Child         S         Child <thchild< th=""></thchild<>						
bank at interest Redemplion Fd         5         -         5         -         5         -         5         -         5         -         5         -         5         -         5         -         -         5         -         -         5         -         -         5         -         -         5         -         -         5         -         -         -         -         5         - <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>						
Band & Interest Redemption Pd 2         5         13,386         5          Interest Redemption Pd 2         5         13,386         5            Cite Roy Dop Find         3         3,391         3         0,007         3         3,1127         0         0         0         3         1,127         0         0         1,127         0         1,127         0         1,127         0         1,127         0         1,127         0         1,127         0         1,127         0         1,127         0         1,127         0         1,127         0         1,128         0         1,127         <						
Bally Opy Fund         5         1.271         Bally Opy Fund         4         4.15.566         5         1.171           Still Fund         5         5.991         5         6.071         5         1.021           Still Fund         5         3.217.298         5         1.033         221 It Fund         5         3.206.566         5         1.047           Still Fund         5         3.206.466         5         4.1535         221 It Fund         5         3.206.466         5         1.047           Still Fund         5         3.206.466         5         4.1535         221 It Fund         5         3.206.466         5         1.047           The average stanking account rate for August 3.6075         Fundemation         5         3.537.9706         5         4.100           Table Park         5         3.537.927         5         4.002         5         3.001         1.0023         3.001           Baing Carl Mark         5         3.537.927         5         4.002         5         3.001         1.0023         3.001         1.0023         3.001         1.0023         3.001         1.0023         3.001         1.0023         3.001         1.0023         3.001         1.002	-		-	-		
Bit Fund         5         5         607 <td>-</td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td></td>	-		-	-		
2212 A Bond (Gindole)         \$         3.77.599         \$         11.333         221 A bond (Gindole)         \$         3.76.556         \$         10.47           2201 B bond (Gindole)         \$         1.3624.565         \$         4.179         \$         3.77.579         \$         3.77.579         \$         4.719           Total Chase Sovings Account         \$         1.364.717         \$         3.77.579			-			
Azer 18 and (fort Hantion)         S         1.439.09         S         4.719           Total Chois Swings Account         S         1.3284.456         S         41.054         Total Chois Swings Account         S         1.3384.717         S         3.7116           The average solvings account field for August was 3.050         Hith Third Bank Investment Account         Hith Third Bank Investment Account         Hith Third Bank Investment Account         July 31, 2023         Interest Earned           August 31, 2023         Interest Earned         July 31, 2023         Interest Earned         July 31, 2023         Interest Earned           Bank Or Ford         S         2.372.161         S         3.3797         S         3.0797           Reiny Day Fond         S         2.372.161         S         3.0797         S         3.0797           Total Fifth Third Bank         S         S.803.246         S         100.017         Total Fifth Third Bank         S         5.803.246         S         100.017           Total Fifth Third Bank         S         S.803.246         S         100.277         S         3.077           S         S.813.453         S         100.207         S         3.077         3.077         3.077         3.077         3.077         3.0			1			1
Total Choice Savings Account         S 13.262.486         S 41.556           The overage savings account one for August was 3.0%         The overage savings account one for August 3.00%         The overage savings account one for August 3.00%           Eth Third Bank Investment Account         S 13.262.11         Concerce         S 13.262.11         S 1000000000000000000000000000000000000		1		. ,		
The overage sorking account rate for August was 3.0%         The overage sorking account rate for August account           Fifth Third Bank Investment Account         Fifth Third Bank Investment Account           August 3.2023         Interest Some           Source         Source         Source           Source         Source         Source         Source           Source         Source         Source         Source         Source           Source         Source         Source         Source         Source           Source         Source         Source         Source         Source           Source         Source         Source         Source         Source           Source         Source         Source         Source         Source           Source         Source         Source         Source         Source           Source         Source         Source         Source         Source         Source           Source         Source         Source         Source         Source         Source           Source         Source         Source         Source         Source         Source           Source         Source         Source         Source         Source         Source <td>2021B Bond (Fort Harrison)</td> <td>\$ 1,643,920</td> <td>\$ 5,011</td> <td>2021B Bond (Fort Harrison)</td> <td>\$ 1,638,909</td> <td>\$ 4,719</td>	2021B Bond (Fort Harrison)	\$ 1,643,920	\$ 5,011	2021B Bond (Fort Harrison)	\$ 1,638,909	\$ 4,719
Bit Third Bank Investment Account         Balance August 31, 2023         Interest Earned August 31, 2023         Bit Third Bank Investment Account         Balance JUV 31, 2023         Interest Earned August 31, 2023           Total Fifth Third Bank         5         5.813,453         5         5.827         5         6.268           Total Fifth Third Bank         5         5.813,453         5         0.208         5         5.813,453           The overage 3/3 Investment account rate for August vois 2.11%         Interest Earned August 31, 2023         Interest Earned August 31, 2023         Total Fifth Third Bank         5         5.832,428         5         10.001           The overage 3/3 Investment account rate for August vois 2.11%         Interest Earned August 31, 2023         Control Fifth Third Bank         5         3.829,428         5         10.001           The overage 3/3 Investment account rate for August vois 2.11%         Interest Earned August 31, 2023         Control Fifth Third Bank         5         5         7.03         5         5.97,73         5         5.97,73         5         5.97,73         5         6.97,73         5         6.97,73         5         7.97,74         5         6.97,73         5         6.97,73         5         6.97,73         5         6.97,73         5         6.97,73         5         6.97,73	Total Chase Savings Account	\$ 13,626,456	\$ 41,536	Total Chase Savings Account	\$ 13,584,919	\$ 39,116
Bolance August 31, 2023 8         Interest Eamed August 31, 2023 9         Discover 3         Bolance July 31, 2023 9         Interest Eamed July 31, 2023 9         Discover 3         Bolance July 31, 2023 9         Interest Eamed July 31, 2023 9         Discover 3         Bolance July 31, 2023 9         Interest Eamed July 31, 2023 9         Discover 3         Bolance July 31, 2023 9         Interest Eamed 3         July 31, 2023 9         July 31, 2023 9 <thjuly 31<="" td=""><td>The average savings account rate for Augu</td><td>ust was 3.60%</td><td></td><td>The average savings account rate for July</td><td>y was 3.40%</td><td></td></thjuly>	The average savings account rate for Augu	ust was 3.60%		The average savings account rate for July	y was 3.40%	
Library Improvement Reserve Fd         July 31, 2022 \$ 2,278,161 \$ 3,353,522         July 31, 2023 \$ 3,535,522         July 31, 2023 \$ 2,277,161 \$ 3,527,066         July 31, 2023 \$ 3,527,066         July 31, 2023         <	Fifth Third Bank Investment Account	<u>!</u>		Fifth Third Bank Investment Accour	<u>nt</u>	
Rainy Day Fund         \$         3.353.292         \$         6.206         Rainy Day Fund         \$         3.529.086         \$         6.100           Total Fifth Third Bank         \$         5.813.453         \$         10.205         Total Fifth Third Bank         \$         5.803.248         \$         10.031           The overage 5/3 investment account rate for August vos 2.115         The overage 5/3 investment account rate for July wors 2.085         Interest Formed July 31.2023         Interest Formed July 31.2023         10.99 Fund         \$         9.800nce         July 31.2023         10.99 Fund         \$         9.793 Fight Vost Vost Vost Vost Vost Vost Vost Vos						
Rainy Day Fund         \$         3.335.272         \$         6.200         Rainy Day Fund         \$         3.227.060         \$         6.100           Total Fifth Third Bank         \$         5.813.3453         \$         10.205         Total Fifth Third Bank         \$         5.803.248         \$         10.031           The average 5/3 investment account rate for August was 2.11%         The average 5/3 investment account rate for July was 2.08%         #<	Library Improvement Reserve Fd	\$ 2,278,161	\$ 3,999	Library Improvement Reserve Fd	\$ 2,274,162	
Bit overage 5/3 investment account rate for July was 2.0%         The average 5/3 investment account rate for July was 2.0%           Hoosier Fund Account Income         Previous Month's Hoosier Fund Account Income           Bolance August 31, 2023         Interest Eamed August 31, 2023         Interes	Rainy Day Fund	\$ 3,535,292	-		\$ 3,529,086	
Booler Fund Account Income         Previous Month's Hoosier Fund Account Income           Boolance August 31, 2023 Reimy Doy Fund         Solance 3         Interest Earned August 31, 2023 3         Depending Fund 5         Solance 9,187,992         Interest Earned 3         July 31, 2023 3         July 31, 2023 3 <th< td=""><td>Total Fifth Third Bank</td><td>\$ 5,813,453</td><td>\$ 10,205</td><td>Total Fifth Third Bank</td><td>\$ 5,803,248</td><td>\$ 10,031</td></th<>	Total Fifth Third Bank	\$ 5,813,453	\$ 10,205	Total Fifth Third Bank	\$ 5,803,248	\$ 10,031
Boince August 31, 2023         Interest Earned August	The average 5/3 investment account rate i	for August was 2.11%		The average 5/3 investment account rate	e for July was 2.08%	
August 31, 2023         August 31, 2023         July 31, 2023         July 31, 2023         July 31, 2023           Operating Fund         \$ 2229, 30         \$ 42.277         \$ 0perating Fund         \$ 188,413         \$ 40.277           Start Markhwood Project Fund         \$ - 3         - 2013A Mightwood Project Fund         \$ 187,754         \$ 009           2018 West Perry Project Fund         \$ - 3         - 2018A Multi-Project Fund         \$ - 4         \$ - 2           2018 Multi-Project Fund         \$ - 3         - 2018A Multi-Project Fund         \$ - 4         \$ - 2           2018 Multi-Project Fund         \$ - 3         - 2018A Multi-Project Fund         \$ - 4         \$ - 2           2019 Lowrence/Wayne Project Fund         \$ - 3         - 2019 Lowrence/Wayne Project Fund         \$ - 3         - 2           2019 Lowrence/Wayne Project Fund         \$ - 3         - 2         Total Hoosier Fund Account         \$ 9.442,795         \$ 40,402           The average Hoosier Fund Account         \$ 9.442,795         \$ 43,137         Total Hoosier Fund Account         \$ 9.419,658         \$ 40,602           The average Hoosier Fund Account         \$ 9.442,795         \$ 43,137         Total Hoosier Fund Account         \$ 9.419,658         \$ 40,602           2015 Ribl Project Fund         \$ -7,155,0087         \$ 43,12023 <t< td=""><td>Hoosier Fund Account Income</td><td></td><td></td><td>Previous Month's Hoosier Fund Acc</td><td><u>count Income</u></td><td></td></t<>	Hoosier Fund Account Income			Previous Month's Hoosier Fund Acc	<u>count Income</u>	
Operating Fund         \$         9.2273.69         \$         42.277         Operating Fund         \$         9.187.092         \$         93.773           Kniv Day Fund         \$         188.613         \$         860         \$         187.754         \$         807           2017A Brightwood Project Fund         \$         -         \$         -         2017A Brightwood Project Fund         \$         -         \$         -         2018A Multi-Project Fund         \$         -         2019 Lowrence/Wayne Project Fund         \$         -         20178 Sign Project Fund         \$         -         20178 Sign Project Fund         \$         -         \$         -         20178 Bign Project Fund         \$         -         \$						
Balance August 31, 2023         Interest Earned August 31, 2023         Interest Earned August 31, 2023         Interest Earned August 31, 2023         Operating Fund         \$         5         3         3         800         Control         \$         1 <th2< th=""></th2<>						
2017A Brightwood Project Fund       \$       -       \$       -       2017B West Perny Project Fund       \$       -       \$       -       2018B West Perny Project Fund       \$       -       \$       -       2018B West Perny Project Fund       \$       -       \$       -       2018B West Perny Project Fund       \$       -       \$       -       2018B West Perny Project Fund       \$       -       \$       -       2018B West Perny Project Fund       \$       -       \$       -       2018B West Perny Project Fund       \$       -       \$       -       2018B West Perny Project Fund       \$       -       \$       -       2018 Universect Wingher Project Fund       \$       -       \$       -       -       2017B Universect Wingher Project Fund       \$       -       \$       -       -       >       -       >       -       >       -       -       >       -       -       >       -       -       >       -       -       >       -       -       >       -       >       -       -       -       >       -       -       >       -       >       -       >       -       >       -       >       -       >       -       >       -       >						
20188 Weit Peny Project Fund       \$       -       20188 Weit Peny Project Fund       \$       -         2018 A Weit Peny Project Fund       \$       -       \$       -         Bond & Interest Redemption Fd       \$       44,813       \$       -         2018 A Weit Peny Project Fund       \$       -       \$       -         2019 Lowrence/Wayne Project Fund       \$       -       \$       -         Treaverage Hoosier Fund account rate for July was 5.10%       \$       40,002       Interest Earned         July 31, 2023       Interest Earned       July 31, 2023       Interest Earned       July 31, 2023       \$       3       -         2017A Brightwood Project Fund       \$       -       \$       -       2017A Strightwood Project Fund       \$       -       \$       -       2017A Brightwood Projec		\$ 188,613	\$ 860		\$ 187,754	\$ 809
2018A Wulti-Project Fund       \$       -       \$ </td <td>2017A Brightwood Project Fund</td> <td>\$ -</td> <td>\$ -</td> <td>2017A Brightwood Project Fund</td> <td>\$ -</td> <td>\$ -</td>	2017A Brightwood Project Fund	\$ -	\$ -	2017A Brightwood Project Fund	\$ -	\$ -
Bond & Interest Redemption Fd         \$         44,813         \$         -         Bond & Interest Redemption Fd         \$         44,813         \$         -           2019 Lawrence/Wayne Project Fund         \$         -         \$         -         2019 Lawrence/Wayne Project Fund         \$         -         \$         -           Total Hoosier Fund Account         \$         9,4462,795         \$         43,137         Total Hoosier Fund Account         \$         9,417,658         \$         40,602           The average Hoosier Fund Account rate for August was 5,40%         The average Hoosier Fund Account rate for July was 5,10%         The average Hoosier Fund Account rate for July was 5,10%         Interest Earned August 31, 2023         Interest Earned August 31, 2023         Operating Fund         \$         7,120,587         \$         3,376           2015 RFID Project Fund         \$         -         \$         -         2017 B tightWood Project Fund         \$         -         \$         -         2017 B tightWood Project Fund         \$         -         \$         -         2017 B tightWood Project Fund         \$         -         \$         -         2017 B tightWood Project Fund         \$         -         \$         -         2017 B tightWood Project Fund         \$         -         \$         - <td< td=""><td>2018B West Perry Project Fund</td><td></td><td>\$ -</td><td>2018B West Perry Project Fund</td><td></td><td>\$ -</td></td<>	2018B West Perry Project Fund		\$ -	2018B West Perry Project Fund		\$ -
Balance August 31, 2023         Interest Earned August 31, 2023         Interest Earned July 31, 2023 <td>2018A Multi-Project Fund</td> <td>\$ -</td> <td>\$ -</td> <td>2018A Multi-Project Fund</td> <td>\$ -</td> <td>\$ -</td>	2018A Multi-Project Fund	\$ -	\$ -	2018A Multi-Project Fund	\$ -	\$ -
2019 Lawrence/Wayne Project Fund         \$         -         \$         1000 Strip Project Fund         \$         -         \$         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3	Bond & Interest Redemption Fd	\$ 44,813	\$ -	Bond & Interest Redemption Fd	\$ 44,813	\$ -
The average Hoosier Fund account rate for July was \$.10%       TrustilNdiana       Previous Month's TrustilNdiana       Operating Fund     Previous Month's TrustilNdiana       Operating Fund     \$ 1.08       0.00000000000000000000000000000000000	2019 Lawrence/Wayne Project Fund		\$ -	2019 Lawrence/Wayne Project Fund	\$ -	\$ -
Balance August 31, 2023     Interest Earned August 31, 2023       Operating Fund     \$ 7,150,807       \$ 2015 RFID Project Fund     \$ - \$ - 2017A Brightwood Project Fund       \$ - \$ - 2017A Brightwood Project Fund       \$ - \$ - 2017B Eagle Project Fund       \$ - \$ - 2018 Bust Perry Project Fund       \$ - \$ - 2018 Bust Perry Project Fund       \$ - \$ - 2018 Bust Perry Project Fund       \$ - \$ - 2017B Eagle Project Fund       \$ - \$ - 2018 Bust Perry Project Fund       \$ - \$ - 2018 Bust Perry Project Fund       \$ - \$ - 2017 Bust Perry Project Fund       \$ - \$ - 2017 Bust Perry Project Fund       \$ - \$ - 2017 Bust Perry Project Fund       \$ - \$ - 2018 Bu	Total Hoosier Fund Account	\$ 9,462,795	\$ 43,137	Total Hoosier Fund Account	\$ 9,419,658	\$ 40,602
Balance August 31, 2023         Interest Earned August 31, 2023         Balance July 31, 2023         Interest Earned July 31, 2023           Operating Fund         \$             7,155,089         \$             34,502         Operating Fund         \$             7,120,587         \$             33,376         \$             33,376         \$             7,120,587         \$             33,376         \$             33,376         \$             7,120,587         \$             33,376         \$             33,376         \$             7,120,587         \$             33,376         \$             33,376         \$             7,120,587         \$             33,376         \$             3,376         \$             7,120,587         \$             3,3,376         \$             31,376         \$             7,120,587         \$             3,3,376         \$             7,20,587         \$             3,3,376         \$             7,20,587         \$             3,3,376         \$             7,20,587         \$             7,2,20,587         \$             3,3,376         \$             7,20,587         \$             7,2,20,587         \$             3,3,376         \$             7,20,283         \$             7,2,20,287         \$             7,2,20,287         \$             7,2,20,287         \$             7,2,20,287         \$             7,2,20,287         \$             7,2,20,287         \$             7,2,20,287         \$             7,2,20,287         \$             7,2,20,287         \$             7,2,20,287         \$             7,2,20,287	The average Hoosier Fund account rate for	r August was 5.40%		The average Hoosier Fund account rate f	or July was 5.10%	
August 31, 2023         August 31, 2023         August 31, 2023         July 31, 2023         Ju	<u>TrustINdiana</u>			Previous Month's TrustINdiana		
Operating Fund         \$         7,155,089         \$         34,502         Operating Fund         \$         7,120,587         \$         33,376           2017 A Brightwood Project Fund         \$         -         \$         33,376         \$         -         2017& Bragle Project Fund         \$         -         \$         -         \$         -         2017& Bragle Project Fund         \$         -         \$         -         2018         West Perry Project Fund         \$         -         S         -         Bond & Interest Redemption Fd 2         \$         90,897         \$         -         -         F         Bond & Interest Redempti						
2015 RFID Project Fund       \$ <ul> <li>-</li> <li>\$             <li>-</li> <li>2017 &amp; Brightwood Project Fund</li> <li>-</li> <li>-</li> <li>-</li> <li>2018 West Perry Project Fund</li> <li>-</li> <li>-</li> <li>-</li> <li>-</li> <li>-</li> <li>-</li> <li>-</li> <li>-</li> <li>-</li> <li>-</li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></ul>						
2017A Brightwood Project Fund       \$ <ul> <li>-</li> <li>\$         <ul> <li>-</li> <li>\$             </li> <li>-</li> <li>2017A Brightwood Project Fund</li> <li>-</li> <li>\$             </li> <li>2017B Eagle Project Fund</li> <li>-</li> <li>2017B Eagle Project Fund</li> <li>-</li> <li>2017B Eagle Project Fund</li> <li>-</li> <li>2018B West Perry Project Fund</li> <li>-</li> <li< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></li<></ul></li></ul>						
2017B Eagle Project Fund       \$       -       -       \$       -       \$       -       \$       -       \$       -       \$       -       \$       -       \$       -       \$       -       \$       -       \$       -       \$       -       \$       -       \$       \$       -       \$       \$       -       \$       \$       >       1       \$       \$ </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td></td>				-		
2018B West Perry Project Fund       \$       -       \$       \$       -       \$       \$       -       \$       - <t< td=""><td>• •</td><td></td><td>1</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>	• •		1			
Bond & Interest Redemption Fd 2       \$ 90,897       \$ -       Bond & Interest Redemption Fd 2       \$ 90,897       \$ -       Bond & Interest Redemption Fd 2       \$ 90,897       \$ -       Bond & Interest Redemption Fd 2       \$ 90,897       \$ -       -       Bond & Interest Redemption Fd 2       \$ 90,897       \$ -       -       Bond & Interest Redemption Fd 2       \$ 90,897       \$ -       -       -       Bond & Interest Redemption Fd 2       \$ 90,897       \$ -       -       -       Bond & Interest Redemption Fd 2       \$ 90,897       \$ -       -       -       -       Bond & Interest Redemption Fd 2       \$ 90,897       \$ -       -       -       -       -       Bond & Interest Redemption Fd 2       \$ 90,897       \$ -       -	2017B Eagle Project Fund			• •	'	
Bond & Interest Redemption Fd       \$       450,251       \$       -       Bond & Interest Redemption Fd       \$       450,251       \$       -         Total TrustlNdiana Account       \$       7,696,238       \$       34,502       Total TrustlNdiana Account       \$       7,661,735       \$       33,376         The average TrustIndiana account rate for August was 5.29%       The average TrustIndiana account rate for July was 5.14%       Previous Month's U.S. Bank       Previous Month's U.S. Bank       Interest Earned August 31, 2023       Interest Earned Solution Sol	2018B West Perry Project Fund					
Total TrustlNdiana Account     \$ 7,696,238     \$ 34,502       Total TrustlNdiana Account     \$ 7,661,735     \$ 33,376       The average TrustIndiana account rate for August was 5.29%     The average TrustIndiana account rate for July was 5.14%       U. S. Bank     Previous Month's U.S. Bank       Operating Fund     \$ 5,158,274     \$ 11,081       Total U. S. Bank     \$ 5,158,274     \$ 11,081	Bond & Interest Redemption Fd 2			-	1	
Balance     Interest Earned       August 31, 2023     \$ 5,158,274       \$ 5,158,274     \$ 11,081	Bond & Interest Redemption Fd	\$ 450,251	\$ -	Bond & Interest Redemption Fd	\$ 450,251	\$ -
Balance August 31, 2023         Interest Earned August 31, 2023         Interest Earned August 31, 2023         Balance July 31, 2023         Interest Earned July 31, 2023           Operating Fund         \$ 5,158,274         \$ 11,081         Operating Fund         \$ 5,147,193         \$ 10,701           Total U. S. Bank         \$ 5,158,274         \$ 11,081         Total U. S. Bank         \$ 5,147,193         \$ 10,701	Total TrustINdiana Account	\$ 7,696,238	\$ 34,502	Total TrustINdiana Account	\$ 7,661,735	\$ 33,376
Balance August 31, 2023         Interest Earned August 31, 2023         Balance July 31, 2023         Interest Earned July 31, 2023           Operating Fund         \$ 5,158,274         \$ 11,081         Operating Fund         \$ 5,147,193         \$ 10,701           Total U. S. Bank         \$ 5,158,274         \$ 11,081         Total U. S. Bank         \$ 5,147,193         \$ 10,701	The average TrustIndiana account rate for	August was 5.29%		The average TrustIndiana account rate fo	or July was 5.14%	
August 31, 2023         August 31, 2023         July 31, 2023         July 31, 2023           Operating Fund         \$ 5,158,274         \$ 11,081         Operating Fund         \$ 5,147,193         \$ 10,701           Total U. S. Bank         \$ 5,158,274         \$ 11,081         Total U. S. Bank         \$ 5,147,193         \$ 10,701	<u>U. S. Bank</u>			Previous Month's U.S. Bank		
Operating Fund         \$ 5,158,274         \$ 11,081         Operating Fund         \$ 5,147,193         \$ 10,701           Total U. S. Bank         \$ 5,158,274         \$ 11,081         Total U. S. Bank         \$ 5,147,193         \$ 10,701						
	Operating Fund	· ·		Operating Fund		
The average U. S. Bank account rate for August was 2.50% The average U. S. Bank account rate for July was 2.50%	Total U. S. Bank	\$ 5,158,274	\$ 11,081	Total U. S. Bank	\$ 5,147,193	\$ 10,701
	The average U. S. Bank account rate for Au	ugust was 2.50%		The average U. S. Bank account rate for J	luly was 2.50%	

## Indianapolis-Marion County Public Library Fund 301 and 321 - Bond and Interest Funds - Detailed Income Statement Month Ended August 31, 2023

	ORIGINAL	REVISED				AVAILABLE
	BUDGET	BUDG.	MTD	YTD	<b>P.O</b> .	BUDG.
REVENUES						
Property Taxes						
311000 PROPERTY TAX	17,485,888	17,485,888	-	9,325,957	-	8,159,931
Property Taxes Total	17,485,888	17,485,888	-	9,325,957	-	8,159,931
Intergovernmental						
335100 FINANCIAL INSTITUTION T	132,059	132,059		69,506	-	62,553
335200 LICENSE EXCISE TAX REVE	747,497	747,497		483,122	-	264,375
335700 COMMERCIAL VEHICLE TAX	94,513	94,513		49,109	-	45,404
339000 IN LIEU OF PROP. TAX	4,654	4,654		4,567	-	87
Intergovernmental Total	978,723	978,723	-	606,304	-	372,419
Miscellaneous						
361000 INTEREST INCOME	-	-	-	5,265	-	(5,265)
Miscellaneous Total	-	-	-	5,265	-	(5,265)
REVENUES Total	18,464,611	18,464,611	-	9,937,526	-	8,527,085
EXPENSES						
Other Services and Charges						
439904 BANK FEES/CREDIT CARD F	10,000	10,000	-	-	-	10,000
438100 PRINCIPAL	17,555,000	17,555,000		8,695,000	-	8,860,000
438200 INTEREST	1,713,281	1,713,281		942,713	-	770,568
Other Services and Charges Total	19,278,281	19,278,281	-	9,637,713	-	9,640,568
EXPENSES Total	19,278,281	19,278,281	-	9,637,713	-	9,640,568

# Indianapolis-Marion County Public Library Fund 245 - Rainy Day Fund - Detailed Income Statement Month Ended August 31, 2023

	Original	<b>Revised Budget</b>				Available
	Budget		MTD	YTD	<b>P.O.</b>	Budget
REVENUE						
MISCELLANEOUS						
361000 INTEREST INCOME	-	-	8,336	58,353	-	(58,353)
MISCELLANEOUS Total	•	-	8,336	58,353	-	(58,353)
OTHER FINANCING SRCS						
399000 REIMBURSEMENT FOR SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER FINANCING SRCS Total	-	-		-	-	-
REVENUE Total	-	-	8,336	58,353	-	(58,353)
EXPENSE						
OTHER SERVICES AND CHARGES						
431100 LEGAL SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-
431200 ENGINEERING & ARCHITECTURAL	-	37,528	-	-	31,558	5,970
431500 CONSULTING SERVICES	500,000	500,000	-	-	_	500,000
438400 ISSUANCE COSTS	-	-	4,548	4,548	-	(4,548)
OTHER SERVICES AND CHARGES TOTAL	500,000	537,528	4,548	4,548	31,558	501,422
CAPITAL						
441000 LAND	-	-	-	-	-	-
443500 BUILDING	500,000	500,000	-	-	-	500,000
444500 BUILDING IMPRVMENTS &			180,506	180,506	581,561	(762,067)
CAPITAL Total	500,000	500,000	180,506	180,506	581,561	(262,067)
EXPENSE Total	1,000,000	1,037,528	185,054	185,054	613,119	239,355

# Indianapolis-Marion County Public Library Fund 471 - Library Improvement Reserve Fund - Detailed Income Statement Month Ended August 31, 2023

	Original	Revised				Available
	Budget	Budget	MTD	YTD	<b>P.O</b> .	Budget
REVENUE						
MISCELLANEOUS						
361000 INTEREST INCOME	-	-	3,999	28,087		- (28,087)
MISCELLANEOUS Total	-	-	3,999	28,087		- (28,087)
REVENUE Total	-	-	3,999	28,087		- (28,087)
EXPENSE						
CAPITAL						
444501 COMPUTER SOFTWARE	250,000	250,000	-	-		- 250,000
CAPITAL Total	250,000	250,000	-	-		- 250,000
EXPENSE Total	250,000	250,000	-	-		- 250,000

	MTD	YTD
REVENUE		
MISCELLANEOUS		
332205 EMERGENCY CONNECTIVITY FUND		16,318
334700 GRANTS - LSTA	-	-
334720 GRANTS - STATE	-	1,834
334752 GRANTS - IMLS FEDERAL FUNDED	-	-
360000 MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	-	-
360001 REVENUE ADJUSTMENT	-	-
361000 INTEREST INCOME	607	4,213
367000 FOUNDATION CONTRIBUTION	726,220	1,876,604
367002 FOUNDATIONS - DESIGNATED GIFTS	-	-
367004 OTHER GRANTS		26,385
396000 REFUNDS	-	-
399000 REIMBURSEMENT FOR SERVICES	-	-
MISCELLANEOUS Total	726,827	1,925,353

NUE Total	726,827	1,925,353
INSE CONTRACTOR OF CONTRACT		
00005012 - AQUARIUM MAINTENANCE MULTI-BRANCH	740	2,955
00015001 - CENTRAL UNRESTRICTED GIFT		(369)
00015007 - CBLC CENTER FOR BLACK LIT & CULTURE		62,521
00025001 - COLLEGE UNRESTRICTED GIFT		331
00035001 - GLENDALE UNRESTRICTED GIFT	110	409
00045001 - IRVINGTON UNRESTRICTED GIFT	239	239
00055001 - BRIGHTWOOD UNRESTRICTED GIFT		584
00065001 -DECATUR UNRESTRICTED GIFT		504
00075001- EAGLE UNRESTRICTED GIFT		206
00085001 - E. 38TH STREET UNRESTRICTED GIFTS	255	344
00095001 - E. WASHINGTON UNRESTRICTED GIFT		9
00125001 - HAUGHVILLE UNRESTRICTED GIFT	1,000	1,395
00135001 - LAWRENCE UNRESTRICTED GIFTS		72
00145001- NORA UNRESTRICTED GIFT		1,455
00165001- GARFIELD PARK UNRESTRICTED GIFT	41	192
00175001- SOUTHPORT UNRESTRICTED GIFT	90	148
00185001- SPADES PRK UNRESTRICTED GIFT	200	200
00195001 - WAYNE UNRESTRICTED GIFTS		302
00215001 - FRANKLIN RD UNRESTRICTED GIFTS		207
00225001 - WARREN UNRESTRICTED GIFTS		267
00275001 - MICHIGAN UNRESTRICTED GIFTS		81
00285001 - BEECH GROVE UNRESTRICTED GIFTS		2,584
00295001 - W. PERRY UNRESTRICTED GIFTS	14	953
00405001 - CEO UNRESTRICTED GIFTS	1,000	12,659
00405010 - DIGITAL ENCYCLOPEDIA OF INDPLS DEOI	780	104,212
00425002 - LIBRARY MATERIALS MEMORIAL FUND		1,014

	MTD	YTD
00425010 - LILLY CITY DIGITIZATION		29,79
18055010 - Grow with Google		1,69
19425013 - BOOKS FOR COLLECTION BY T. COATES		2
20015017 - RAINBOW READS (CEN)		21
20125011 - HVL DEVICE LENDING EXPANSION		2,53
20425012 - CATALOGING & PROCESSING EITELJORG		54
20425017 - AXIS 360 HIGH SCHOOL EBOOKS		13
20425018 - AXIS 360 COVID EXPANSION EBOOKS		13
20455022 - SALUTE TO BLACK MEN IN WHITE COATS		3,93
21005038 - MONUMENT CIRCLE BOOK STAION TO CEN		7,25
21305010 - IPS AND CHARTER SCHOOL LIBRARY CARD		1,97
21425010 - CHRIS GONZALEZ 2020 INDIANA UTHORS		48
21425012 - MARION COUNTY INTERNET LBRARY CARD		25
21425023 - MINDTRUST HIGH SCHOOL EBOOKS		17,80
21445011 - EMERGENCY CONNECTIVITY FUNDING -ECF		2,70
21455041 - A PLACE TO CALL HOME PODCAST	441	6,75
22005015 - FALL FEST SLAMMIN RHYMES CHALLENGE		79
22005029 - INDYPL SEED LIBRARY 2022		42
22005036 - PRESCHOOL PACKAGED PROGRAMS R2R		
22005037 - CONCERT SERIES		30
22015017 - Social Worker Support		1:
22015019 - TEEN ADVISORY GROUP AT THE CURVE		

	MTD	YTD
22165013 - DISCOVERY ARTS SERIES GPK		25
22225018 - TEEN AFTERNOONS AT WRN		10
22425012 -MARION COUNTY INTERNET LIBRARY 2223	7,890	7,89
22425019 - BOOK CLUB IN A BAG		18
22445011 - EMERGENCY CONNECTIVITY FUNDING ECF	6,448	25,96
22455014 - CAREER CENTER		4,50
22455036 - WORLD LANGUAGE BOOK GIVEAWAYS		2,82
22455042 - CONVERSATION CIRCLES 2022		69
22455045 - PATHWAYS TO LITERACY		56
22455049 - BUILDING DIGITAL LITERACY SKILLS		50
22455051 - HOTSPOT FILTERING SFTWARE		2,91
22455058 - ADDRESSING THE DIGITAL DIVIDE CHROM	1,099	16,87
22475015 - STAFF DEI TRAINING		2,12
23005013 - SUMMER READING PROGRAM	43,478	206,94
23005015 - FALL FEST SLAMMIN RHYMES CHALLENGE	14,000	14,00
23005029 - INDYPL SEED LIBRARY		7
23005034 - LGBTQ+ COMPETENCY TRAINING		90
23005036 - PRESCHOOL PACKAGED PROGRAMS	1,000	15,33
23005037 - CONCERT SERIES		8,30
23015011 - NONPROFIT WORKSHOPS		1,53
23015012 -Small buiness workshops		7
23015013 -COFFEE AND CONVERSATIONS		25
23015016 -SIMPLE AND AFFORDABLE PLANT BASED C		90
23015018 - MAKER CRAFTS AT CENTRAL		45
23015020 - TREASURES OF THE ISCR		5
23015021 - CBLC BOOK FEST & JUNTEENTH CELEBRATION	963	9,77
23015022 - DRAG QUEEN STORY TIME	840	84
23015025 - CBLC BOK TALKS AND DISCUSSIONS	600	60
23035012 - EXPLORE THE WORLD CULTURAL PROGRAMS	283	1,56
23045010 - TEEN ZONE AT IRVINGTON		26
23085012 - E38 STREET ZINE COLLECTION		2
23135010 - ADULT BOOK DISCUSSION LAW	180	39
23205011 - HOMESCHOOL CAP 2023		20
23235010 - FORT BEN HARRISON GRAND OPENING EVE	917	(583
23255015 - BUNNY BAG PROGRAM BOOKS AND SUPPLY	1,138	5,83
23255043 - SRP SUMMER GROUP BOOK COLLECTION	1,442	1,44
23295011 - HEALTH AND WELLNESS PROGRAMS WPR	300	1,89
23295013 - TEEN ADVISORY GROUP AT WEST PERRY		15
23415014 - MCFADDEN LECTURE 2023	1,940	4,12
23425014 - GENERAL DIGITIZATION 2023		93
23425015 - RELIGION ORAL HISTORY PROJECT		1,25
23425020 - INDYPL BRANCHES HISTORY	1,413	3,73
23425021 - 150th ANNIVERSARY		7,32
23455010 - MEET THE ARTIST XXXV #MASTERSEXHIBI		43,55

	MTD	YTD
23455015 - WORLD LANGUAGE BOOK CLUB	200	80
23455028 - TEEN COMMUNITY BOOK CLUBS		57
23455035 - YA AUTHOR VISITS		1,20
23455038 - ANIMAL PEOGRAMS	11,350	13,75
23455042 - CONVERSATION CIRCLES 2023	300	4,72
23455045 - PATHWAY TO LITERACY		3,95
23455047 - INTERNATIONAL FESTIVALS & CELEBRATION		2,50
23455048 - READING READY TIME	1,500	4,34
23455052 - ADULT SUMMER READING PROGRAM	5,225	12,78
23455055 - REACH OUT AND READ ROAR DIA DE LOS		13,29
23455056 - BILINGUAL STORYTIME PDA		3,00
23455053 - EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATOR WORKSHOP		8,06
23455061 - WORLD LANGUAGE COMPUTER CLASSES		3,45
23455063 - FAMILY CONCERT SERIES	1,000	1,00
23455065 - SEED LIBRARY SUPPORT	200	1,00
23455066 - PROGRAM PRESENTATION LAPTOPS 2023	20,260	20,26
23475010 - IPS RACIAL EQUITY INSTITUTE TRAINING		8,40
23465012 - MARKETING BUCKETS	3,250	9,59
NSE Total	132,125	781,47

# Indianapolis-Marion County Public Library Fund 226 - Parking Garage - Detailed Income Statement Month Ended July 31, 2023

	Original	Revised				Available
	Budget	Budget	MTD	YTD	P.O.	Budget
CHARGES FOR SERVICES 347610 PARKING REVENUE	120,000	120,000	11,061	83,078		36,922
347611 EVENTS PARKING	8,000	8,000	1,175		-	36,922 1,340
CHARGES FOR SERVICES Total	128,000	128.000	12.236	6,660 <b>89,738</b>	-	<b>38,262</b>
CHARGES TOR SERVICES TOTAL	128,000	128,000	12,230	07,750		30,202
MISCELLANEOUS						
360000 MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	500	500	-	-	-	500
360001 REVENUE ADJUSTMENT	-	-	23	127	-	(127)
361000 INTEREST INCOME	-	-	1,285	8,912	-	(8,912)
MISCELLANEOUS Total	500	500	1,308	9,039	-	(8,539)
REVENUE Total	128,500	128,500	13,544	98,777	-	29,723
EXPENSE SUPPLIES						
421200 PRINTER SUPPLIES	2,000	2,000				2,000
421200 PRIMER SOFTELES 421500 OFFICE SUPPLIES - FAC/PURCH	2,000	2,000	-	1,010	-	2,000
422310 CLEANING & SANITATION	2,000	2,000	-	1,010	-	200
SUPPLIES Total	4,200	4,200	-	1.010	-	3,190
	4,200	4,200	-	1,010	-	3,170
OTHER SERVICES AND CHARGES						
431100 LEGAL SERVICES	2,500	2,500	-	-	-	2,500
431500 CONSULTING SERVICES	5.000	7.915	-	-	2,915	5.000
431501 PARKING GARAGE CONTRACTUAL	12,000	12,000	-	7,000		5,000
432200 POSTAGE	100	100	-	-	-	100
432400 DATA COMMUNICATIONS	1.500	1,500	-	710	-	790
434201 EXCESS LIABILITY	6,500	6,500	-	2,828	-	3,672
436100 REP & MAINT-STRUCTURE	10,000	343,435	-	5,034	-	338,401
436110 CLEANING SERVICES	9,000	9,000	-	-	-	9,000
436200 REP & MAINT-EQUIPMENT	4,000	4,000	-	-	-	4,000
436201 REP & MAINT-HEATING & AIR	12,500	53,000	-	40,500	15,510	(3,010)
439904 BANK FEES/CREDIT CARD FEES	6,000	6,000	604	4,509	-	1,491
439905 OTHER CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	60,000	60,000	4,568	37,787	-	22,213
OTHER SERVICES AND CHARGES TOTAL	129,100	505,949	5,171	98,368	18,425	389,157
	•	·				•
CAPITAL						
445300 CAPITAL - EQUIPMENT	10,000	10,000	-	-	-	10,000
CAPITAL Total	10,000	10,000	-	-	-	10,000
EXPENSE Total	143,300	520,149	5,171	99,378	18,425	402,347

# Indianapolis-Marion County Public Library Fund 270 - Shared System - Detailed Income Statement Month Ended July 31, 2023

	Original	Revised				Available
	Budget	Budget	MTD	YTD	<b>P.O</b> .	Budget
VENUE						
CHARGES FOR SERVICES						
347640 SHARED SYSTEM REVENUE	-	-	3,198	118,780	-	(118,780)
CHARGES FOR SERVICES Total	-	-	3,198	118,780	-	(118,780)
VENUE Total	-	-	3,198	118,780	-	(118,780)
(PENSE						
PERSONAL SERVICES						
411000 SALARIES APPOINTED STAFF	77,897	77,897	9,512	58,552	-	19,345
413100 FICA AND MEDICARE	5,959	5,959	674	7,344	-	(1,385)
413300 PERF/INPRS	11,061	11,061	851	7,240	-	3,821
PERSONAL SERVICES Total	94,917	94,917	11,037	73,137	-	21,780
SUPPLIES 421600 LIBRARY SUPPLIES	5,000	4,304		1,009	961	2,334
SUPPLIES Total	5,000	4,304	-	1,009	961	2,334
OTHER SERVICES AND CHARGES						
431500 CONSULTING SERVICES	5,000	300	-	300	-	-
432300 TRAVEL	1,500	1,500	-	-	-	1,500
432501 IN HOUSE CONFERENCE	250	250	-	-	-	250
439901 COMPUTER SERVICES	900	6,984	2,211	6,984	-	-
439907 EVENTS & PR	500	427	-	-	-	427
439909 REIMBURSEMENT FOR SERVI	75,000	75,000	-	-	-	75,000
439930 MATERIALS CONTRACTUAL	14,000	14,000	-	-	-	14,000
OTHER SERVICES AND CHARGES TOTAL	97,150	98,461	2,211	7,284	-	91,177
(PENSE Total	197,067	197,682	13,248	81,430	961	115,291

# Indianapolis-Marion County Public Library Summary of Construction Fund Cash Balances Month Ended August 31, 2023

Construction Fund Cash Balances - Does Not Include Retainage	e Withheld	
Fund 479 - Restricted - Multiple Projects	909,785.15	
Fund 482 - Restricted - Multiple Projects 2	2,719,385.59	
Fund 483 - Restricted - Glendale Project	3,488,237.27	
Fund 484 - Restricted - Fort Harrison Project	1,544,557.36	
Fund 485 - Restricted - Multiple Projects 3	4,709,515.14	
Fund 486 - Restricted - Multiple Projects 4	5,361,912.78	
Total Construction Fund Cash Balances	18,733,393.29	
Construction Fund Classification Breakdown		
Fund 479 - Restricted - Multiple Projects	909,785.15	
Fund 482 - Restricted - Multiple Projects 2	2,719,385.59	
Fund 483 - Restricted - Glendale Project	3,488,237.27	
Fund 484 - Restricted - Fort Harrison Project	1,544,557.36	
Fund 485 - Restricted - Multiple Projects 3	4,709,515.14	
Fund 486 - Restricted - Multiple Projects 4	5,361,912.78	
Total Construction Fund Breakdown	18,733,393.29	
Summary of Classifications		
Total Restricted	18,733,393.29	
Total Assigned	0.00	
Total of All Classifications	18,733,393.29	

Summary of Project Activity

PROJECT	* ADJUSTED ORIGINAL <u>BUDGET</u>	CURRENT <u>MONTH</u>	CURRENT <u>YEAR</u>	PROJECT <u>TO DATE</u>	<u>OPEN P.O.</u>	<u>UNEXPENDED</u>
* Fund 479 - Restricted - Multiple Projects	5,000,000.00	15,914.83	18,914.83	4,090,214.85	95,763.00	814,022.15
* Fund 482 - Restricted - Multiple Projects 2	5,349,512.62	24,404.67	264,011.75	2,630,127.03	359,840.53	2,359,545.06
Fund 483 - Restricted - Glendale Project	15,715,531.24	693,449.76	5,979,791.82	12,227,293.97	2,607,536.59	880,700.68
Fund 484 - Restricted - Fort Harrison Project	14,441,426.73	1,426,441.03	4,724,883.40	12,896,869.37	794,987.18	749,570.18
Fund 485 - Restricted - Multiple Projects 3	5,574,116.45	174,678.04	377,518.04	864,601.31	36,435.42	4,673,079.72
Fund 486 - Restricted - Multiple Projects 4	5,573,456.60	97,287.65	116,885.42	211,543.82	964,198.00	4,397,714.78
Total Expenditures	51,654,043.64	2,432,175.98	11,482,005.26	32,920,650.35	4,858,760.72	13,874,632.57
	ADJUSTED ORIGINAL <u>BUDGET</u>	CURRENT <u>MONTH</u>	CURRENT <u>YEAR</u>	PROJECT <u>TO DATE</u>	BUDGET <u>BALANCE</u>	
** Appropriated Interest Earnings - Fund 483 *** Appropriated Interest Earnings - Fund 484	217,989.21 143,920.03	11,333.21 5,011.01	132,381.75 73,493.91	217,989.21 143,920.03	0.00 0.00	

\* This is the original maximum budget for the Bond including interest that was appropriated for use.

\*\* Total interest went \$157989.21 above estimated \$60,000.00 so added it to budget

\*\*\* Total interest went \$83,920.03 above estimated \$60,000 so added it to budget

# RESOLUTION OF THE INDIANAPOLIS-MARION COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY AUTHORIZING ISSUANCE OF BONDS FOR THE PURPOSE OF PROVIDING FUNDS TO PAY FOR THE 2023 CENTRAL LIBRARY RENOVATION AND FACILITY UPDATE PROJECT AND EXPENSES RELATED THERETO

#### **RESOLUTION 61-2023**

WHEREAS, the Indianapolis-Marion County Public Library (the "Public Library") is a municipal corporation of the State of Indiana; and

WHEREAS, the Library Board of the Public Library (the "Board") has given consideration to (a) renovation, remodeling and/or facility upgrades at one or more existing facilities operated by the Public Library, including, but not limited to, the existing Central Branch, including all or any portion of (i) renovations and updates in the Learning Curve and Teen areas, (ii) acquisition and installation of a new trash lift, and (iii) one or more projects related to any portion of the projects listed in clause (i), all of which are anticipated to be done in 2023 or 2024, (b) other miscellaneous facility renovation and/or upgrade projects and/or acquisition and/or installation equipping projects in connection with the operations of the Public Library, (c) all projects related to any of the projects set forth in clauses (a) or (b), and (d) the payment of all of the costs related to any of the foregoing projects, including, but not limited to, the costs of issuance related to the 2023A Bonds (as hereinafter defined) (clauses (a) through and including (d), collectively, the "2023 Central Library Renovation and Facility Update Project"); and

WHEREAS, on July 24, 2023, the Board adopted Resolution 43-2023 (the "Preliminary Bond Resolution"), which preliminarily determined to approve the 2023 Central Library Renovation and Facility Update Project and the financing of the 2023 Central Library Renovation and Facility Update Project through the issuance of one or more series of general obligation bonds of the Public Library in an original aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$6,105,000, with a maximum term not to exceed eight (8) years from the date of issuance and other terms and conditions set forth in the Preliminary Bond Resolution; and

WHEREAS, in accordance with Indiana Code § 36-3-6-9, as amended, the City-County Council of the City of Indianapolis and of Marion County, Indiana, adopted an ordinance on September 11, 2023, that approved the issuance of the general obligation bonds of the Public Library in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in the Preliminary Bond Resolution for the purpose of financing the 2023 Central Library Renovation and Facility Update Project; and

WHEREAS, the Board has determined it is necessary to proceed with the 2023 Central Library Renovation and Facility Update Project; and

WHEREAS, based on the foregoing the Board now deems it advisable to issue, pursuant to Indiana Code § 36-12-3-9, as amended, and other applicable provisions of the Indiana Code, the "Indianapolis-Marion County Public Library General Obligation Bonds, Series 2023A" (the "2023A Bonds") in an original aggregate principal amount not to exceed Six Million One Hundred Five Thousand Dollars (\$6,105,000) (the "Authorized Amount") for the purpose of providing for the payment of (i) all or a portion of the costs of the 2023 Central Library Renovation and Facility Update Project, (ii) the reimbursement of preliminary expenses related thereto and all incidental

expenses incurred in connection therewith, including necessary engineering, design and related activities (all of which are deemed to be a part of the 2023 Central Library Renovation and Facility Update Project), and (iii) the costs of selling and issuing the 2023A Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the original principal amount of the 2023A Bonds, together with the outstanding principal amount of previously issued bonds which constitute a debt of the Public Library, is no more than two percent (2%) of one-third (1/3) of the total net assessed valuation of the Public Library; and

WHEREAS, the amount of proceeds of the 2023A Bonds allocated to pay costs of the 2023 Central Library Renovation and Facility Update Project, together with estimated investment earnings thereon, does not exceed the cost of the 2023 Central Library Renovation and Facility Update Project as estimated by the Board; and

**WHEREAS**, all conditions precedent to the adoption of a resolution authorizing the issuance of the 2023A Bonds have been complied with in accordance with the applicable provisions of the Indiana Code 36-12-3, as amended (the "Act").

# NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE LIBRARY BOARD OF THE INDIANAPOLIS-MARION COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY, AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1. Authorization for Bonds and Appropriation of Proceeds. In order to provide financing for all or any portion of the 2023 Central Library Renovation and Facility Update Project as described above and the costs of selling and issuing the 2023A Bonds, the Public Library shall borrow money, and shall issue the 2023A Bonds as herein authorized. An appropriation in the amount not to exceed the Authorized Amount, together with all investment earnings thereon, has been previously made in a separate resolution to pay for the governmental purposes to be financed by the 2023A Bonds, and the funds to meet said appropriation shall be provided out of the proceeds of the 2023A Bonds in the original principal amount not to exceed the Authorized Amount and such investment earnings. Said appropriation is in addition to all other appropriations provided for in the existing budget and tax levy. The Public Library covenants that the proceeds of the 2023A Bonds will not be used for any purpose except as described in this Resolution.

#### Section 2. General Terms of Bonds.

(a) **Issuance of 2023A Bonds.** In order to procure said loan for such purposes, the Public Library hereby authorizes the issuance of the 2023A Bonds as described herein. The President of the Board (the "President") is hereby authorized and directed to have prepared and to issue and sell the 2023A Bonds as negotiable, fully registered bonds of the Public Library in an amount not to exceed the Authorized Amount. Total debt service payments (principal and interest) to final maturity on the 2023A Bonds shall not exceed \$6,991,261.00.

The 2023A Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Public Library by the manual or facsimile signature of the President and attested by the manual or facsimile signature of the Secretary of the Board (the "Secretary"). In case any officer whose signature appears on the 2023A Bonds shall cease to be such officer before the delivery of the 2023A Bonds, such signature shall nevertheless be valid and sufficient for all purposes as if such officer had remained in office until delivery thereof. The 2023A Bonds also shall be, and will not be valid or become obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any benefit under this Resolution unless and until, authenticated by the manual signature of the Registrar (as defined in Section 4 hereof). Subject to the provisions of this Resolution regarding the registration of the 2023A Bonds, the 2023A Bonds shall be fully negotiable instruments under the laws of the State of Indiana.

The 2023A Bonds shall be numbered consecutively from 2023AR-1 upward, shall be issued in denominations of Five Thousand Dollars (\$5,000) or any integral multiple thereof or in a minimum denomination of One Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$100,000) and denominations of One Thousand Dollars (\$1,000) or any integral multiple thereof above such minimum denomination, as determined by the President at the time of issuance of the 2023A Bonds, shall be originally dated as of the first (1<sup>st</sup>) day or the fifteenth (15<sup>th</sup>) day of the month in which the 2023A Bonds are sold or delivered or the date of issuance, as determined by the President, based upon the recommendation of the Public Library's municipal advisor, and shall bear interest payable semi-annually on each January 1 and July 1, commencing not earlier than July 1, 2024, at a rate or rates not exceeding five and one-half percent (5.50%) per annum (the exact rate or rates to be determined by bidding pursuant to Section 6 of this Resolution), calculated on the basis of a three hundred and sixty (360)-day year comprised of twelve (12) thirty (30)-day months.

The 2023A Bonds shall mature on the dates and shall be issued in the principal amounts as determined by the President, the Chief Executive Officer of the Public Library (the "Chief Executive Officer"), the Chief Financial Officer of the Public Library (the "Chief Financial Officer") or the Treasurer of the Public Library (the "Treasurer"), based upon the recommendation of the Public Library's municipal advisor, at the time of sale or issuance of the 2023A Bonds in order to achieve approximate level debt service on all of the Public Library's indebtedness and contemplated indebtedness subsequent to the issuance of the 2023A Bonds.

(b) **Source of Payment.** The 2023A Bonds are as to all the principal thereof, and as to all interest due thereon, general obligations of the Public Library, payable from ad valorem property taxes on all taxable property within the Public Library, to be levied beginning in 2023 for collection beginning in 2024.

(c) **Payments.** All payments of interest on the 2023A Bonds shall be paid by wire transfer on, or by check or draft mailed one business day prior to, the interest payment date, to the registered owners thereof as of the fifteenth (15<sup>th</sup>) day of the month preceding the month in which interest is payable (the "Record Date") at the addresses as they appear on the registration and transfer books of the Public Library kept for that purpose by the Registrar (the "Registration Record") or at such other address as is provided to the Paying Agent (as defined in Section 4 hereof) in writing by such registered owner. All principal payments on the 2023A Bonds shall be made upon surrender thereof at the principal office of the Paying Agent in any

coin or currency of the United States of America which on the date of such payment shall be legal tender for the payment of public and private debts.

Interest on the 2023A Bonds shall be payable from the interest payment date to which interest has been paid next preceding the authentication date thereof unless such 2023A Bonds are authenticated after the Record Date for an interest payment date and on or before such interest payment date in which case they shall bear interest from such interest payment date, or unless authenticated on or before the Record Date for the first interest payment date, in which case they shall bear interest from the original date, until the principal shall be fully paid.

(d) **Transfer and Exchange.** Each 2023A Bond shall be transferable or exchangeable only upon the Registration Record, by the registered owner thereof in writing, or by the registered owner's attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender of such 2023A Bond together with a written instrument of transfer or exchange satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or such attorney, and thereupon a new fully registered bond or bonds in the same aggregate principal amount, and of the same maturity, shall be executed and delivered in the name of the transferee or transferees or the registered owner, as the case may be, in exchange therefor. The costs of such transfer or exchange shall be borne by the Public Library. The Public Library, Registrar and Paying Agent may treat and consider the persons in whose name such 2023A Bonds are registered as the absolute owners thereof for all purposes including for the purpose of receiving payment of, or on account of, the principal thereof and interest due thereon.

Mutilated, Lost, Stolen or Destroyed Bonds. In the event any (e) 2023A Bond is mutilated, lost, stolen or destroyed, the Public Library may execute, and the Registrar may authenticate a new bond of like date, maturity and denomination as that mutilated, lost, stolen or destroyed, which new bond shall be marked in a manner to distinguish it from the bond for which it was issued, provided that, in the case of any mutilated bond, such mutilated bond shall first be surrendered to the Registrar, and in the case of any lost, stolen or destroyed bond there shall be first furnished to the Registrar evidence of such loss, theft or destruction satisfactory to the Chief Financial Officer or Treasurer and the Registrar, together with indemnity satisfactory to them. In the event any such 2023A Bond shall have matured, instead of issuing a duplicate bond, the Public Library and the Registrar may, upon receiving indemnity satisfactory to them, pay the same without surrender thereof. The Public Library and the Registrar may charge the owner of such 2023A Bond with their reasonable fees and expenses in this connection. Any 2023A Bond issued pursuant to this paragraph shall be deemed an original, substitute contractual obligation of the Public Library, whether or not the lost, stolen or destroyed 2023A Bond shall be found at any time, and shall be entitled to all the benefits of this Resolution, equally and proportionately with any and all other 2023A Bonds issued hereunder.

(f) **Book-Entry-Only Requirements.** If requested by the purchaser of the 2023A Bonds, the 2023A Bonds will initially be issued and held in book-entry

form on the books of the central depository system, The Depository Trust Company, its successors or any successor central depository system appointed by the Public Library from time to time (the "Clearing Agency"), without physical distribution of 2023A Bonds to the public. The following provisions of this Section apply in such event.

One definitive 2023A Bond of each maturity shall be delivered to the Clearing Agency and held in its custody. The Public Library, the Registrar and the Paying Agent may, in connection therewith, do or perform or cause to be done or performed any acts or things not adverse to the rights of the holders of the 2023A Bonds as are necessary or appropriate to accomplish or recognize such book-entry form bonds.

So long as the 2023A Bonds remain and are held in book-entry form on the books of a Clearing Agency, then (i) any such 2023A Bond may be registered upon the registration record in the name of such Clearing Agency, or any nominee thereof, including Cede & Co.; (ii) the Clearing Agency in whose name such 2023A Bond is so registered shall be, and the Public Library, the Registrar and the Paying Agent may deem and treat such Clearing Agency as, the absolute owner and holder of such 2023A Bond for all purposes of this Resolution, including, without limitation, receiving payment of the principal of and interest and premium, if any, on such 2023A Bond, the receiving of notice and the giving of consent; (iii) neither the Public Library, the Registrar nor the Paying Agent shall have any responsibility or obligation hereunder to any direct or indirect participant, within the meaning of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, of such Clearing Agency, or any person on behalf of which, or otherwise in respect of which, any such participant holds any interest in any 2023A Bond, including, without limitation, any responsibility or obligation hereunder to maintain accurate records of any interest in any 2023A Bond or any responsibility or obligation hereunder with respect to the receiving of payment of principal of or interest or premium, if any, on any 2023A Bond, the receiving of notice or the giving of consent; and (iv) the Clearing Agency is not required to present any 2023A Bond called for partial redemption, if any, prior to receiving payment so long as the Paying Agent and the Clearing Agency have agreed to the method for noting such partial redemption.

If the Public Library receives notice from the Clearing Agency which is currently the registered owner of the 2023A Bonds to the effect that such Clearing Agency is unable or unwilling to discharge its responsibility as a Clearing Agency for the 2023A Bonds or the Public Library elects to discontinue its use of such Clearing Agency as a Clearing Agency for the 2023A Bonds, then the Public Library, the Registrar and the Paying Agent each shall do or perform or cause to be done or performed all acts or things, not adverse to the rights of the holders of the 2023A Bonds, as are necessary or appropriate to discontinue use of such Clearing Agency as a Clearing Agency for the 2023A Bonds and to transfer the ownership of each of the 2023A Bonds to such person or persons, including any other Clearing Agency, as the holders of the 2023A Bonds may direct in accordance with this Resolution. Any expenses of such discontinuance and transfer, including expenses of printing new certificates to evidence the 2023A Bonds, shall be paid by the Public Library.

So long as the 2023A Bonds remain and are held in book-entry form on the books of a Clearing Agency, the Registrar and the Paying Agent shall be entitled to request and rely upon a certificate or other written representation from the Clearing Agency or any participant or indirect participant with respect to the identity of any beneficial owner of 2023A Bonds as of a record date selected by the Registrar or Paying Agent. For purposes of determining whether the consent, advice, direction or demand of a registered owner of 2023A Bonds has been obtained, the Registrar shall be entitled to treat the beneficial owners of the 2023A Bonds as the bondholders and any consent, request, direction, approval, objection or other instrument of such beneficial owner may be obtained in the fashion described in this Resolution.

So long as the 2023A Bonds remain and are held in book-entry form on the books of the Clearing Agency, the provisions of its standard form of Letter of Representations, if executed in connection with the issuance of such 2023A Bonds, as amended and supplemented, or any successor agreement shall control on the matters set forth therein. Each of the Registrar and the Paying Agent agrees that it will (i) undertake the duties of agent set forth therein and that those duties to be undertaken by either the agent or the issuer shall be the responsibility of the Registrar and the Paying Agent, and (ii) comply with all requirements of the Clearing Agency, including without limitation same day funds settlement payment procedures. Further, so long as the 2023A Bonds remain and are held in book-entry form, the provisions of Section 2(f) of this Resolution shall control over conflicting provisions in any other Section of this Resolution.

**Section 3. Terms of Redemption.** Unless otherwise determined by the President, the Chief Executive Officer, the Chief Financial Officer or the Treasurer at or before the sale of the 2023A Bonds to the contrary, the 2023A Bonds shall not be subject to optional redemption prior to final maturity.

Upon the election of the successful bidder at the time of sale of the 2023A Bonds, any of the 2023A Bonds may be issued as term bonds subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption on January 1 and July 1 at one hundred percent (100%) of the face value in accordance with the schedules set forth above. If any 2023A Bonds are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption, the Paying Agent shall credit against the mandatory sinking fund requirement for any term bonds and corresponding mandatory redemption obligation, in the order determined by the Public Library, any term bonds maturing on the same date which have previously been redeemed (otherwise than as a result of a previous mandatory redemption requirement) or delivered to the Registrar or Paying Agent for cancellation or purchased for cancellation by the Registrar and not theretofore applied as a credit against any redemption obligation. Each term bond so delivered or canceled shall be credited by the Registrar or Paying Agent at one hundred percent (100%) of the principal amount thereof against the mandatory sinking fund obligation on such mandatory obligations and the principal amount of that term bond to be redeemed by operation of the mandatory sinking fund requirement shall be accordingly reduced; provided, however, the

Registrar and Paying Agent shall only credit such term bonds to the extent received on or before forty-five (45) days preceding the applicable mandatory redemption date.

Notice of redemption shall be mailed by first-class mail or by registered or certified mail to the address of each registered owner of a 2023A Bond to be redeemed as shown on the Registration Record not more than sixty (60) days and not less than thirty (30) days prior to the date fixed for redemption except to the extent such redemption notice is waived by owners of the 2023A Bonds redeemed, provided, however, that failure to give such notice by mailing, or any defect therein, with respect to any 2023A Bonds. The notice shall specify the date and place of redemption, the redemption price and the CUSIP numbers of the 2023A Bonds called for redemption. The place of redemption may be determined by the President. Interest on the 2023A Bonds so called for redemption shall cease on the redemption price on the date so named, and thereafter, such 2023A Bonds shall no longer be protected by this Resolution and shall not be deemed to be outstanding hereunder, and the holders thereof shall have the right only to receive the redemption price.

All 2023A Bonds which have been redeemed shall be canceled and shall not be reissued; provided, however, that one or more new registered bonds shall be issued for the unredeemed portion of any 2023A Bond without charge to the holder thereof.

With respect to any optional redemption of any of the 2023A Bonds pursuant to this Section 3, unless moneys sufficient to pay the principal of, and premium, if any, and interest on the 2023A Bonds to be redeemed shall have been received by the Registrar and Paying Agent prior to the giving of such notice of redemption, such notice shall state that said redemption shall be conditional upon the receipt of such moneys by the Registrar and Paying Agent on or prior to the date fixed for redemption. If such moneys are not received by the redemption date, such notice shall be of no force and effect, the Registrar and Paying Agent shall not redeem such 2023A Bonds, the redemption price shall not be due and payable and the Registrar and Paying Agent shall give notice, in the same manner in which the notice of redemption was given, that such moneys were not so received and that such 2023A Bonds will not be redeemed and that the failure to redeem such 2023A Bonds shall not constitute an Event of Default under this Resolution. Moneys need not be on deposit with the Registrar and Paying Agent prior to the mailing of the notice of redemption of the 2023A Bonds pursuant to the provisions of this Section 3.

No later than the date fixed for redemption, funds shall be deposited with the Paying Agent or another paying agent to pay, and such agent is hereby authorized and directed to apply such funds to the payment of, the 2023A Bonds or portions thereof called for redemption, including accrued interest thereon to the redemption date. No payment shall be made upon any 2023A Bond or portion thereof called for redemption until such bond shall have been delivered for payment or cancellation or the Registrar shall have received the items required by this Resolution with respect to any mutilated, lost, stolen or destroyed bond.

Section 4. Appointment of Registrar and Paying Agent. U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association is hereby appointed to serve as the initial registrar and paying agent for the 2023A Bonds. Each of the President, the Chief Executive Officer, the Chief Financial Officer and

the Treasurer is hereby authorized to appoint a successor registrar and paying agent to U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association at any time (together with any successor, the "Registrar" or "Paying Agent"). The Registrar is hereby charged with the responsibility of authenticating the 2023A Bonds, and shall keep and maintain the Registration Record at its office. The President is hereby authorized to enter into such agreements or understandings with any institution hereafter serving in such capacities as will enable the institution to perform the services required of the Registrar and Paying Agent. The President is authorized to pay such fees as the institution may charge for the services it provides as Registrar and Paying Agent.

The Registrar and Paying Agent may at any time resign as Registrar and Paying Agent by giving thirty (30) days written notice by first-class mail to the President, the Chief Executive Officer, the Chief Financial Officer or the Treasurer and to each registered owner of the 2023A Bonds then outstanding, and such resignation will take effect at the end of such thirty (30) days or upon the earlier appointment of a successor Registrar and Paying Agent by the President, the Chief Executive Officer, the Chief Financial Officer or the Treasurer. Such notice to the President, the Chief Executive Officer, the Chief Financial Officer or the Treasurer may be served personally or be sent by registered mail. The Registrar and Paying Agent may be removed at any time as Registrar and Paying Agent by the President, the Chief Executive Officer, the Chief Financial Officer or the Treasurer, in which event the President, the Chief Executive Officer, the Chief Financial Officer or the Treasurer may appoint a successor Registrar and Paying Agent. The President, Chief Executive Officer, the Chief Financial Officer or the Treasurer shall notify each registered owner of the 2023A Bonds then outstanding by first-class mail of the removal of the Registrar and Paying Agent. Notices to registered owners of the 2023A Bonds shall be deemed to be given when mailed by first-class mail to the addresses of such registered owners as they appear on the Registration Record. Any predecessor Registrar and Paying Agent shall deliver all the 2023A Bonds, cash related thereto in its possession and the Registration Record to the successor Registrar and Paying Agent. At all times, the same entity shall serve as Registrar and as Paying Agent.

**Section 5. Form of Bonds.** The form and tenor of the 2023A Bonds shall be substantially as follows, all blanks to be filled in properly prior to delivery thereof:

(Form of Bond)

#### No. 2023AR-\_\_\_\_

#### UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

#### STATE OF INDIANA

#### COUNTY OF MARION

### INDIANAPOLIS-MARION COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY GENERAL OBLIGATION BOND, SERIES 2023A

Interest	Maturity	Original	Authentication	
<u>Rate</u>	Date	Date	Date	CUSIP

#### **Registered Owner:**

#### Principal Sum:

The Indianapolis-Marion County Public Library (the "Public Library"), for value received, hereby promises to pay to the Registered Owner set forth above, the Principal Sum set forth above on the Maturity Date set forth above (unless this bond is called for redemption prior to maturity as hereafter provided), and to pay interest thereon until the Principal Sum shall be fully paid at the Interest Rate per annum specified above from the interest payment date to which interest has been paid next preceding the Authentication Date of this bond unless this bond is authenticated after the fifteenth day of the month immediately preceding the month in which interest is payable (the "Record Date") and on or before such interest payment date in which case interest shall be paid from such interest payment date, or unless this bond is authenticated on or before 15, 20\_\_, in which case it shall bear interest from the Original Date, which interest is payable semi-annually on January 1 and July 1 of each year, beginning on \_\_\_\_\_\_1, 20\_\_\_\_. Interest shall be calculated on the basis of a three hundred and sixty (360)-day year comprised of twelve (12) thirty (30)-day months.

The principal of this bond is payable at the designated corporate trust office of U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association (the "Registrar" or "Paying Agent"), which is currently in St. Paul, Minnesota. All payments of interest on this bond shall be paid by wire transfer on, or by check or draft mailed one (1) business day prior to, the interest payment date, to the Registered Owner as of the Record Date at the address as it appears on the registration books kept by the Registrar or at such other address as is provided to the Paying Agent in writing by the Registered Owner. All payments of principal of this bond shall be made upon surrender thereof at the principal office of the Paying Agent in any coin or currency of the United States of America which on the date of such payment shall be legal tender for the payment of public and private debts.

It is hereby certified and recited that all acts, conditions and things required to be done precedent to and in the preparation and complete execution, issuance and delivery of this bond have been done and performed in regular and due form as provided by law.

This bond shall not be valid or become obligatory for any purpose until the certificate of authentication hereon shall have been executed by an authorized representative of the Registrar.

This bond is one of an authorized issue of bonds of the Public Library of like original date, tenor and effect, except as to denominations, numbering, interest rates, and dates of maturity, in the total amount of \_\_\_\_\_ Dollars (\$\_\_\_\_\_), numbered from 2023AR-1 up, issued for the purpose of providing funds for (a) renovation, remodeling and/or facility upgrades at one or more existing facilities operated by the Public Library, including, but not limited to, the existing Central Branch, including all or any portion of (i) renovations and updates in the Learning Curve and Teen areas, (ii) acquisition and installation of a new trash lift, and (iii) one or more projects related to any portion of the projects listed in clause (i), all of which are anticipated to be done in 2023 or 2024, (b) other miscellaneous facility renovation and/or upgrade projects and/or acquisition and/or installation equipping projects in connection with the operations of the Public Library, (c) all projects related to any of the projects set forth in clauses (a) or (b), and (d) the payment of all of the costs related to any of the foregoing projects, including, but not limited to, the costs of issuance

related to the bonds of this issue (clauses (a) through and including (d), collectively, the "2023 Central Library Renovation and Facility Update Project"), as authorized by a resolution adopted by the Board of Trustees of the Public Library on the 25<sup>th</sup> day of September, 2023, entitled "Resolution of the Indianapolis-Marion County Public Library Authorizing Issuance of Bonds for the Purpose of Providing Funds to Pay for the 2023 Central Library Renovation and Facility Update Project and Expenses Related Thereto" (the "Resolution"), and in strict compliance with Indiana Code § 36-12-3-9, as amended, and other applicable provisions of the Indiana Code, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), all as more particularly described in the Resolution. The owner of this bond, by the acceptance hereof, agrees to all the terms and provisions contained in the Resolution and the Act.

PURSUANT TO THE PROVISIONS OF THE ACT AND THE RESOLUTION, THE PRINCIPAL OF THIS BOND AND ALL OTHER BONDS OF SAID ISSUE AND THE INTEREST DUE THEREON ARE PAYABLE AS A GENERAL OBLIGATION OF THE PUBLIC LIBRARY, FROM AN AD VALOREM PROPERTY TAX TO BE LEVIED ON ALL TAXABLE PROPERTY WITHIN THE PUBLIC LIBRARY.

[Insert applicable optional redemption paragraph.]

[Insert applicable mandatory sinking fund redemption paragraphs.]

[Notice of such redemption shall be mailed by first-class mail or by registered or certified mail not more than sixty (60) days and not less than thirty (30) days prior to the date fixed for redemption to the address of the registered owner of each bond to be redeemed as shown on the registration record of the Public Library except to the extent such redemption notice is waived by owners of the bond or bonds redeemed, provided, however, that failure to give such notice by mailing, or any defect therein, with respect to any bond shall not affect the validity of any proceedings for the redemption of any other bonds. The notice shall specify the date and place of redemption, the redemption price and the CUSIP numbers, if any, of the bonds called for redemption. The place of redemption may be determined by the President of the Board of Trustees of the Public Library. Interest on the bonds so called for redemption shall cease on the redemption date fixed in such notice if sufficient funds are available at the place of redemption to pay the redemption price on the date so named, and thereafter, such bonds shall no longer be protected by the Resolution and shall not be deemed to be outstanding thereunder.]

[With respect to any optional redemption of the bonds of this issue, unless moneys sufficient to pay the principal of, and premium, if any, and interest on such bonds of this issue to be redeemed shall have been received by the Registrar and Paying Agent prior to the giving of such notice of redemption, such notice shall state that said redemption shall be conditional upon the receipt of such moneys by the Registrar and Paying Agent on or prior to the date fixed for redemption. If such moneys are not received by the redemption date, such notice shall be of no force and effect, the Registrar and Paying Agent shall not redeem such bonds of this issue, the redemption price shall not be due and payable and the Registrar and Paying Agent shall give notice, in the same manner in which the notice of redemption was given, that such moneys were not so received and that such bonds of this issue will not be redeemed and that the failure to redeem such bonds of this issue shall not constitute an Event of Default under the Resolution. Moneys need

not be on deposit with the Registrar and Paying Agent prior to the mailing of the notice of redemption of the bonds of this issue pursuant to the provisions of Section 3 of the Resolution.]

This bond is subject to defeasance prior to payment as provided in the Resolution.

If this bond shall not be presented for payment or redemption on the date fixed therefor, the Public Library may deposit in trust with the Paying Agent or another paying agent, an amount sufficient to pay such bond or the redemption price, as the case may be, and thereafter the Registered Owner shall look only to the funds so deposited in trust for payment and the Public Library shall have no further obligation or liability in respect thereto.

This bond is transferable or exchangeable only upon the registration record kept for that purpose at the office of the Registrar by the Registered Owner in person, or by the Registered Owner's attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender of this bond together with a written instrument of transfer or exchange satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the Registered Owner or such attorney, and thereupon a new fully registered bond or bonds in the same aggregate principal amount, and of the same maturity, shall be executed and delivered in the name of the transferee or transferees or the Registered Owner, as the case may be, in exchange therefor. The Public Library, any registrar and any paying agent for this bond may treat and consider the person in whose name this bond is registered as the absolute owner hereof for all purposes including for the purpose of receiving payment of, or on account of, the principal hereof and interest due hereon.

The bonds maturing on any maturity date are issuable only in the [denomination of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof/minimum denomination of \$100,000 or any integral multiple of \$1,000 above such minimum denomination] not exceeding the aggregate principal amount of the bonds maturing on such date.

[A Continuing Disclosure Contract from the Public Library to each registered owner or holder of any bonds of this issue, dated as of the date of initial issuance of the bonds of this issue (the "Contract"), has been executed by the Public Library, a copy of which is available from the Public Library and the terms of which are incorporated herein by this reference. The Contract contains certain promises of the Public Library to each registered owner or holder of any bonds of this issue, including a promise to provide certain continuing disclosure. By its payment for and acceptance of this bond, the registered owner or holder of this bond assents to the Contract and to the exchange of such payment and acceptance for such promises.]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Indianapolis-Marion County Public Library, has caused this bond to be executed in the name of such Public Library, by the manual or facsimile signature of the president of the board of trustees of said Public Library, and attested by manual or facsimile signature by the secretary of the board of trustees of said Public Library.

# INDIANAPOLIS-MARION COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY

By: \_\_\_\_\_

# President of the Board of Trustees

ATTEST:

Secretary of the Board of Trustees

(Form of Registrar's Certificate of Authentication)

It is hereby certified that this bond is one of the bonds described in the within-mentioned Resolution duly authenticated by the Registrar.

\_\_\_\_\_, as Registrar

By: \_\_\_\_\_\_Authorized Representative

The following abbreviations, when used in the inscription on the face of this bond, shall be construed as though they were written out in full according to applicable laws or regulations:

	under Uniform Transfers to Minors Act of	
UNIF. TRANS. MIN. ACT	Custodian	(Minor)
JT. TEN.	as joint tenants with right of survivorship common	and not as tenants in
TEN. ENT.	as tenants by the entireties	
TEN. COM.	as tenants in common	

(State)

Additional abbreviations may also be used, although not contained in the above list.

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto

(please print or typewrite name and address of transferee)

### (please insert social security or other identifying number of assignee)

\$\_\_\_\_\_\_in principal amount (must be a [multiple of \$5,000/minimum of \$100,000 or a multiple of \$1,000 above such minimum amount]) of the within bond and all rights thereunder, and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints \_\_\_\_\_\_\_, attorney, to transfer the within bond on the books kept for registration thereof, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Signature Guaranteed:

NOTICE: Signature(s) must be guaranteed by an eligible guarantor institution participating in a Securities Transfer Association recognized signature guarantee program. NOTICE: The signature of this assignment must correspond with the name as it appears upon the face of the within bond in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatever.

(End of Bond Form)

**Section 6. Sale of Bonds.** The Chief Financial Officer or the Treasurer shall cause to be published a notice of sale once each week for two (2) consecutive weeks in accordance with Indiana Code § 5-3-1-2, as amended. The date fixed for the sale shall not be earlier than fifteen (15) days after the first of such publications and not earlier than three (3) days after the second of such publications. Said bond sale notice shall state the time and place of sale, the purpose for which the 2023A Bonds are being issued, the total amount thereof, the amount and date of each maturity, the maximum rate or rates of interest thereon, their denominations, the time and place of payment, the terms and conditions upon which bids will be received and the sale made and such other information as is required by law or as the President, the Chief Executive Officer, the Chief Financial Officer or the Treasurer shall deem necessary.

As an alternative to the publication of a notice of sale, the Chief Financial Officer or the Treasurer may sell the 2023A Bonds through the publication of a notice of intent to sell the 2023A Bonds and compliance with related procedures, pursuant to Indiana Code § 5-1-11-2(b), as amended.

All bids for the 2023A Bonds shall be presented to the Chief Financial Officer, the Treasurer or the Public Library's municipal advisor in accord with the terms set forth in the bond sale notice. Bidders for the 2023A Bonds shall be required to name the rate or rates of interest which the 2023A Bonds are to bear, which shall be the same for all 2023A Bonds maturing on the same date, not exceeding five and one-half percent (5.50%) per annum, and such interest rate or rates shall be in multiples of one eighth or one hundredth of one percent. The President, the Chief Executive Officer, the Chief Financial Officer or the Treasurer shall award the 2023A Bonds to the bidder who offers the lowest net interest cost, to be determined by computing the total interest on all the 2023A Bonds to their maturities and deducting therefrom the premium bid, if any, or adding thereto the amount of the discount, if any. No bid for less than ninety-nine and one-half

percent (99.50%) of the par value of the 2023A Bonds, plus accrued interest, shall be considered. The President, the Chief Executive Officer, the Chief Financial Officer or the Treasurer may require that all bids be accompanied by certified or cashier's checks payable to the order of the Public Library, or a surety bond, in an amount not to exceed one percent (1.00%) of the aggregate principal amount of the 2023A Bonds as a guaranty of the performance of said bid, should it be accepted. In the event no satisfactory bids are received on the day named in the sale notice, the sale may be continued from day to day thereafter for a period of thirty (30) days without readvertisement; provided, however, that if said sale is continued, no bid shall be accepted which offers an interest cost which is equal to or higher than the best bid received at the time fixed for sale in the bond sale notice. The President, the Chief Executive Officer, the Chief Financial Officer and the Treasurer shall have full right to reject any and all bids.

The President is hereby authorized and directed to have the 2023A Bonds prepared, the President and Secretary are hereby authorized and directed to execute the 2023A Bonds in substantially the form and the manner herein provided. The President is hereby authorized and directed to deliver the 2023A Bonds to the purchaser; thereupon, the President shall be authorized to receive from the purchaser the purchase price and take the purchaser's receipt for the 2023A Bonds. The amount to be collected by the President shall be the full amount which the purchaser has agreed to pay therefor, which shall be not less than ninety-nine and one-half percent (99.50%) of the face value of the 2023A Bonds plus accrued interest to the date of delivery.

The proceeds from the sale of the 2023A Bonds shall be deposited in an account or accounts of the Public Library established by the Chief Financial Officer or the Treasurer and held or invested as permitted by law.

The President is hereby authorized and directed to obtain a legal opinion as to the validity of the 2023A Bonds from Barnes & Thornburg LLP, and to furnish such opinion to the purchasers of the 2023A Bonds. The cost of such opinion shall be paid out of the proceeds of the 2023A Bonds.

**Section 7. Defeasance.** If, when the 2023A Bonds or any portion thereof shall have become due and payable in accordance with their terms or shall have been duly called for redemption or irrevocable instructions to call the 2023A Bonds or any portion thereof for redemption have been given, and the whole amount of the principal and the interest so due and payable upon such 2023A Bonds or any portion thereof then outstanding shall be paid, or (i) cash, or (ii) direct non-callable obligations of (including obligations issued or held in book entry form on the books of) the Department of the Treasury of the United States of America, and securities fully and unconditionally guaranteed as to the timely payment of principal and interest by the United States of America, the principal of and the interest on which when due without reinvestment will provide sufficient money, or (iii) any combination of the foregoing, shall be held irrevocably in trust for such purpose, and provision shall also be made for paying all fees and expenses for the payment, then and in that case the 2023A Bonds or such designated portion thereof shall no longer be deemed outstanding or secured by this Resolution.

**Section 8. Tax Matters.** In order to preserve the exclusion of interest on the 2023A Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes, but only to the extent the 2023A Bonds are not issued bearing taxable interest, and as an inducement to purchasers of the 2023A Bonds, the Public

Library represents, covenants and agrees that if the 2023A Bonds are issued by the Public Library with the intent that the interest on the 2023A Bonds be excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes under Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), then:

(a) No person or entity, other than the Public Library or another state or local governmental unit, will use proceeds of the 2023A Bonds or property financed by the 2023A Bond proceeds other than as a member of the general public. No person or entity other than the Public Library or another state or local governmental unit will own property financed by 2023A Bond proceeds or will have actual or beneficial use of such property pursuant to a lease, a management or incentive payment contract, an arrangement such as a take-or-pay or output contract, or any other type of arrangement that differentiates that person's or entity's use of such property from the use by the public at large.

With respect to any management or service contracts with respect to the 2023 Central Library Renovation and Facility Update Project or any portion thereof, the Public Library will comply with Revenue Procedure 2017-13, as the same may be amended or superseded from time to time.

(b) No 2023A Bond proceeds will be loaned to any entity or person other than a state or local governmental unit. No 2023A Bond proceeds will be transferred, directly or indirectly, or deemed transferred to a non-governmental person in any manner that would in substance constitute a loan of the 2023A Bond proceeds.

(c) The Public Library will not take any action or fail to take any action with respect to the 2023A Bonds that would result in the loss of the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the 2023A Bonds pursuant to Section 103 of the Code, and the regulations thereunder as applicable to the 2023A Bonds, including, without limitation, the taking of such action as is necessary to rebate or cause to be rebated arbitrage profits on 2023A Bond proceeds or other moneys treated as 2023A Bond proceeds to the federal government as provided in Section 148 of the Code, and will set aside such moneys, which may be paid from investment income on funds and accounts notwithstanding anything else to the contrary herein, in trust for such purposes.

(d) The Public Library will file an information report on Form 8038-G with the Internal Revenue Service as required by Section 149 of the Code.

(e) The Public Library will not make any investment or do any other act or thing during the period that any 2023A Bond is outstanding hereunder which would cause any 2023A Bond to be an "arbitrage bond" within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code and the regulations thereunder as applicable to the 2023A Bonds. Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Resolution, the foregoing covenants and authorizations (the "Tax Sections") which are designed to preserve the exclusion of interest on the 2023A Bonds from gross income under federal income tax law (the "Tax Exemption") need not be complied with if the Public Library receives an opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel that any Tax Section is unnecessary to preserve the Tax Exemption.

**Section 9. Amendments.** Subject to the terms and provisions contained in this Section 9, and not otherwise, the owners of not less than sixty-six and two-thirds percent (66-2/3%) in aggregate principal amount of the 2023A Bonds then outstanding shall have the right, from time to time, anything contained in this Resolution to the contrary notwithstanding, to consent to and approve the adoption by the Public Library of such resolution or resolutions supplemental hereto as shall be deemed necessary or desirable by the Public Library for the purpose of amending in any particular manner any of the terms or provisions contained in this Resolution, or in any supplemental resolution; provided, however, that nothing herein contained shall permit or be construed as permitting without the consent of all affected owners of the 2023A Bonds:

(i) An extension of the maturity of the principal of or interest on any 2023A Bond without the consent of the holder of each 2023A Bond so affected; or

(ii) A reduction in the principal amount of any 2023A Bond or the rate of interest thereon or a change in the monetary medium in which such amounts are payable, without the consent of the holder of each 2023A Bond so affected; or

(iii) A preference or priority of any 2023A Bond over any other 2023A Bond, without the consent of the holders of all 2023A Bonds then outstanding; or

(iv) A reduction in the aggregate principal amount of the 2023A Bonds required for consent to such supplemental resolution, without the consent of the holders of all 2023A Bonds then outstanding.

If the Public Library shall desire to obtain any such consent, it shall cause the Registrar to mail a notice, postage prepaid, to the addresses appearing on the Registration Record. Such notice shall briefly set forth the nature of the proposed supplemental resolution and shall state that a copy thereof is on file at the office of the Registrar for inspection by all owners of the 2023A Bonds. The Registrar shall not, however, be subject to any liability to any owners of the 2023A Bonds by reason of its failure to mail such notice, and any such failure shall not affect the validity of such supplemental resolution when consented to and approved as herein provided.

Whenever at any time within one (1) year after the date of the mailing of such notice, the Public Library shall receive any instrument or instruments purporting to be executed by the owners of the 2023A Bonds of not less than sixty-six and two-thirds percent (66-2/3%) in aggregate principal amount of the 2023A Bonds then outstanding, which instrument or instruments shall refer to the proposed supplemental resolution described in such notice, and shall specifically consent to and approve the adoption thereof in substantially the form of the copy thereof referred to in such notice as on file with the Registrar, thereupon, but not otherwise, the Public Library may

adopt such supplemental resolution in substantially such form, without liability or responsibility to any owners of the 2023A Bonds, whether or not such owners shall have consented thereto.

No owner of any 2023A Bond shall have any right to object to the adoption of such supplemental resolution or to object to any of the terms and provisions contained therein or the operation thereof, or in any manner to question the propriety of the adoption thereof, or to enjoin or restrain the Public Library or its officers from adopting the same, or from taking any action pursuant to the provisions thereof. Upon the adoption of any supplemental resolution pursuant to the provisions of this section, this Resolution shall be, and shall be deemed, modified and amended in accordance therewith, and the respective rights, duties and obligations under this Resolution of the Public Library and all owners of 2023A Bonds then outstanding shall thereafter be determined, exercised and enforced in accordance with this Resolution, subject in all respects to such modifications and amendments.

Notwithstanding anything contained in the foregoing provisions of this Resolution, the rights, duties and obligations of the Public Library and of the owners of the 2023A Bonds, and the terms and provisions of the 2023A Bonds and this Resolution, or any supplemental resolution, may be modified or amended in any respect with the consent of the Public Library and the consent of the owners of all the 2023A Bonds then outstanding.

Without notice to or consent of the owners of the 2023A Bonds, the Public Library may, from time to time and at any time, adopt such resolutions supplemental hereto as shall not be inconsistent with the terms and provisions hereof (which supplemental resolutions shall thereafter form a part hereof),

(i) to cure any ambiguity or formal defect or omission in this Resolution or in any supplemental resolution; or

(ii) to grant to or confer upon the owners of the 2023A Bonds any additional rights, remedies, powers, authority or security that may lawfully be granted to or conferred upon the owners of the 2023A Bonds; or

(iii) to procure a rating on the 2023A Bonds from a nationally recognized securities rating agency designated in such supplemental resolution, if such supplemental resolution will not adversely affect the owners of the 2023A Bonds; or

(iv) to provide for the refunding or advance refunding of the 2023A Bonds; or

(v) to make any other change which, in the determination of the Board in its sole discretion, is not to the prejudice of the owners of the 2023A Bonds.

Section 10. Continuing Disclosure Contract. The Continuing Disclosure Contract, dated as of the date the 2023A Bonds are issued (the "Undertaking"), executed by the Public Library, substantially in the form satisfactory to the President, be, and hereby is, ratified and approved.

If necessary, the President or any other officer of the Board, be, and hereby is, authorized and directed to execute and deliver the Undertaking, with such changes to the form thereof as such officer deems necessary or advisable, in the name and on behalf of the Public Library, and the Secretary or any other officer of the Board be, and hereby is, authorized and directed to attest such execution, and any such execution and delivery and any such attestation heretofore effected be, and hereby are, ratified and approved.

Section 11. Official Statement/Offering Circular. The President is hereby authorized and directed to approve the Preliminary Official Statement for the purposes of selling the 2023A Bonds, and the President is further authorized to deem and determine the Preliminary Official Statement as the near final Official Statement with respect to the 2023A Bonds for purposes of SEC Rule 15c2-12, subject to completion in accordance with such rule and in a manner acceptable to the President, and to place the Preliminary Official Statement into final form as the Final Official Statement of the Public Library. The President is authorized to sign the Final Official Statement and by such signature approve its distribution. In addition, to the extent the Public Library determines to use a Preliminary Offering Circular and/or a Final Official Statement in connection with the sale and issuance of 2023A Bonds, the foregoing approvals and authorizations in this Section 11 apply to such Preliminary Offering Circular and/or Final Offering Circular, the use thereof by the Public Library and the signature thereof by the President.

**Section 12. Multiple Series of Bonds.** Notwithstanding the foregoing authorizations and approvals, the President is hereby authorized to issue the 2023A Bonds in multiple series at any particular time, if, in the judgment of the President, based on the recommendation of the Public Library's municipal advisor, such actions would be advantageous for the Public Library. In the event that the President makes this determination, (i) the aggregate principal amount of the 2023A Bonds to be issued at any one time shall be reduced accordingly provided that in no event shall the aggregate principal amount of all of the 2023A Bonds be issued in an amount exceeding the Authorized Amount, (ii) all of the documents approved herein shall be modified accordingly, (iii) the officers of the Public Library identified in this Resolution, as appropriate, are authorizes the issuance of each such series of the 2023A Bonds with such series or issue notations as appropriate.

Section 13. Other Actions and Documents. The officers of the Board, the Chief Executive Officer, the Chief Financial Officer and the Treasurer are hereby authorized and directed, for and on behalf of the Public Library, to execute, attest and seal all such documents, instruments, certificates, closing papers and other papers and do all such acts and things as may be necessary or desirable to carry out the intent of this Resolution. In addition, any and all actions previously taken by any officers of the Board, the Chief Executive Officer, the Chief Financial Officer or the Treasurer, in connection with this Resolution, including, but not limited to, the publication of the notice of intent to sell the 2023A Bonds, as authorized in Section 6 of this Resolution, be, and hereby are, ratified and approved. In addition to the foregoing, the President and the Secretary, based on the advice of the Public Library's municipal advisor or at the request of the purchaser of the 2023A Bonds, may modify the dates of the semi-annual interest payment dates to be such other dates which are at least six (6) months apart, and if such interest payment dates are changed, the President and the Secretary may modify the Record Date to such other date that is at least fourteen (14) days prior to each such interest payment date.

Section 14. No Conflict. All resolutions and orders or parts thereof in conflict with the provisions of this Resolution are to the extent of such conflict hereby repealed. After the issuance of the 2023A Bonds authorized by this Resolution and so long as any of the 2023A Bonds or interest thereon remains unpaid, except as expressly provided herein, this Resolution shall not be repealed or amended in any respect which will adversely affect the rights of the holders of the 2023A Bonds, nor shall the Public Library adopt any law which in any way adversely affects the rights of such holders.

**Section 15. Severability.** If any section, paragraph or provision of this Resolution shall be held to be invalid or unenforceable for any reason, the invalidity or unenforceability of such section, paragraph or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Resolution.

Section 16. Non-Business Days. If the date of making any payment or the last date for performance of any act or the exercising of any right, as provided in this Resolution, shall be a legal holiday or a day on which banking institutions in the Public Library or the jurisdiction in which the Registrar or Paying Agent is located are typically closed, such payment may be made or act performed or right exercised on the next succeeding day not a legal holiday or a day on which such banking institutions are typically closed, with the same force and effect as if done on the nominal date provided in this Resolution, and no interest shall accrue for the period after such nominal date.

Section 17. Interpretation. Unless the context or laws clearly require otherwise, references herein to statutes or other laws include the same as modified, supplemented or superseded from time to time.

Section 18. Effectiveness. This Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage. Upon payment in full of the principal and interest respecting the 2023A Bonds authorized hereby or upon deposit of an amount sufficient to pay when due such amounts in accord with the defeasance provisions herein, all pledges, covenants and other rights granted by this Resolution shall cease. ADOPTED this 25<sup>th</sup> day of September, 2023.

## LIBRARY BOARD OF THE INDIANAPOLIS-MARION COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY, INDIANA

# RESOLUTION OF THE INDIANAPOLIS-MARION COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY AUTHORIZING ISSUANCE OF BONDS FOR THE PURPOSE OF PROVIDING FUNDS TO PAY FOR THE 2023 CENTRAL LIBRARY RENOVATION AND FACILITY UPDATE PROJECT AND EXPENSES RELATED THERETO

# **RESOLUTION 61-2023**

AYE	<u>NAY</u>

ATTEST: \_

Secretary of the Board

DMS 27365150v2

# RESOLUTION OF THE INDIANAPOLIS-MARION COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY AUTHORIZING ISSUANCE OF BONDS FOR THE PURPOSE OF PROVIDING FUNDS TO PAY FOR THE 2023 NORA BRANCH RENOVATION AND FACILITY UPDATE PROJECT AND EXPENSES RELATED THERETO

#### **RESOLUTION 62-2023**

WHEREAS, the Indianapolis-Marion County Public Library (the "Public Library") is a municipal corporation of the State of Indiana; and

WHEREAS, the Library Board of the Public Library (the "Board") has given consideration to (a) renovation, remodeling and/or facility upgrades at one or more existing facilities operated by the Public Library, including, but not limited to, the existing Nora Branch, including all or any portion of (i) interior and exterior renovations and updates to all or any portion of the facility, (ii) parking lot improvements, (iii) site improvements, and (iv) one or more projects related to any portion of the projects listed in clause (i) through and including (iii), all of which are anticipated to be done in 2023 or 2024, (b) acquisition of technology equipment and/or furnishings to be used in one or more of the facilities operated by the Public Library, (c) other miscellaneous facility renovation and/or upgrade projects and/or acquisition and/or installation equipping projects in connection with the operations of the Public Library, (d) all projects related to any of the projects set forth in clauses (a) through and including (c), and (e) the payment of all of the costs related to any of the foregoing projects, including, but not limited to, the costs of issuance related to the 2023B Bonds (as hereinafter defined) (clauses (a) through and including (e), collectively, the "2023 Nora Branch Renovation and Facility Update Project"); and

WHEREAS, on July 24, 2023, the Board adopted Resolution 44-2023 (the "Preliminary Bond Resolution"), which preliminarily determined to approve the 2023 Nora Branch Renovation and Facility Update Project and the financing of the 2023 Nora Branch Renovation and Facility Update Project through the issuance of one or more series of general obligation bonds of the Public Library in an original aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$6,105,000, with a maximum term not to exceed eight (8) years from the date of issuance and other terms and conditions set forth in the Preliminary Bond Resolution; and

WHEREAS, in accordance with Indiana Code § 36-3-6-9, as amended, the City-County Council of the City of Indianapolis and of Marion County, Indiana, adopted an ordinance on September 11, 2023, that approved the issuance of the general obligation bonds of the Public Library in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in the Preliminary Bond Resolution for the purpose of financing the 2023 Nora Branch Renovation and Facility Update Project; and

WHEREAS, the Board has determined it is necessary to proceed with the 2023 Nora Branch Renovation and Facility Update Project; and

WHEREAS, based on the foregoing the Board now deems it advisable to issue, pursuant to Indiana Code § 36-12-3-9, as amended, and other applicable provisions of the Indiana Code, the "Indianapolis-Marion County Public Library General Obligation Bonds, Series 2023B" (the "2023B Bonds") in an original aggregate principal amount not to exceed Six Million One Hundred Five Thousand Dollars (\$6,105,000) (the "Authorized Amount") for the purpose of providing for

the payment of (i) all or a portion of the costs of the 2023 Nora Branch Renovation and Facility Update Project, (ii) the reimbursement of preliminary expenses related thereto and all incidental expenses incurred in connection therewith, including necessary engineering, design and related activities (all of which are deemed to be a part of the 2023 Nora Branch Renovation and Facility Update Project), and (iii) the costs of selling and issuing the 2023B Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the original principal amount of the 2023B Bonds, together with the outstanding principal amount of previously issued bonds which constitute a debt of the Public Library, is no more than two percent (2%) of one-third (1/3) of the total net assessed valuation of the Public Library; and

WHEREAS, the amount of proceeds of the 2023B Bonds allocated to pay costs of the 2023 Nora Branch Renovation and Facility Update Project, together with estimated investment earnings thereon, does not exceed the cost of the 2023 Nora Branch Renovation and Facility Update Project as estimated by the Board; and

**WHEREAS**, all conditions precedent to the adoption of a resolution authorizing the issuance of the 2023B Bonds have been complied with in accordance with the applicable provisions of the Indiana Code 36-12-3, as amended (the "Act").

# NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE LIBRARY BOARD OF THE INDIANAPOLIS-MARION COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY, AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1. Authorization for Bonds and Appropriation of Proceeds. In order to provide financing for all or any portion of the 2023 Nora Branch Renovation and Facility Update Project as described above and the costs of selling and issuing the 2023B Bonds, the Public Library shall borrow money, and shall issue the 2023B Bonds as herein authorized. An appropriation in the amount not to exceed the Authorized Amount, together with all investment earnings thereon, has been previously made in a separate resolution to pay for the governmental purposes to be financed by the 2023B Bonds, and the funds to meet said appropriation shall be provided out of the proceeds of the 2023B Bonds in the original principal amount not to exceed the Authorized Amount and such investment earnings. Said appropriation is in addition to all other appropriations provided for in the existing budget and tax levy. The Public Library covenants that the proceeds of the 2023B Bonds will not be used for any purpose except as described in this Resolution.

#### Section 2. General Terms of Bonds.

(a) **Issuance of 2023B Bonds.** In order to procure said loan for such purposes, the Public Library hereby authorizes the issuance of the 2023B Bonds as described herein. The President of the Board (the "President") is hereby authorized and directed to have prepared and to issue and sell the 2023B Bonds as negotiable, fully registered bonds of the Public Library in an amount not to exceed the Authorized Amount. Total debt service payments (principal and interest) to final maturity on the 2023B Bonds shall not exceed \$6,991,261.00.

The 2023B Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Public Library by the manual or facsimile signature of the President and attested by the manual or facsimile signature of the Secretary of the Board (the "Secretary"). In case any officer whose signature appears on the 2023B Bonds shall cease to be such officer before the delivery of the 2023B Bonds, such signature shall nevertheless be valid and sufficient for all purposes as if such officer had remained in office until delivery thereof. The 2023B Bonds also shall be, and will not be valid or become obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any benefit under this Resolution unless and until, authenticated by the manual signature of the Registrar (as defined in Section 4 hereof). Subject to the provisions of this Resolution regarding the registration of the 2023B Bonds, the 2023B Bonds shall be fully negotiable instruments under the laws of the State of Indiana.

The 2023B Bonds shall be numbered consecutively from 2023BR-1 upward, shall be issued in denominations of Five Thousand Dollars (\$5,000) or any integral multiple thereof or in a minimum denomination of One Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$100,000) and denominations of One Thousand Dollars (\$1,000) or any integral multiple thereof above such minimum denomination, as determined by the President at the time of issuance of the 2023B Bonds, shall be originally dated as of the first (1<sup>st</sup>) day or the fifteenth (15<sup>th</sup>) day of the month in which the 2023B Bonds are sold or delivered or the date of issuance, as determined by the President, based upon the recommendation of the Public Library's municipal advisor, and shall bear interest payable semi-annually on each January 1 and July 1, commencing not earlier than July 1, 2024, at a rate or rates not exceeding five and one-half percent (5.50%) per annum (the exact rate or rates to be determined by bidding pursuant to Section 6 of this Resolution), calculated on the basis of a three hundred and sixty (360)-day year comprised of twelve (12) thirty (30)-day months.

The 2023B Bonds shall mature on the dates and shall be issued in the principal amounts as determined by the President, the Chief Executive Officer of the Public Library (the "Chief Executive Officer"), the Chief Financial Officer of the Public Library (the "Chief Financial Officer") or the Treasurer of the Public Library (the "Treasurer"), based upon the recommendation of the Public Library's municipal advisor, at the time of sale or issuance of the 2023B Bonds in order to achieve approximate level debt service on all of the Public Library's indebtedness and contemplated indebtedness subsequent to the issuance of the 2023B Bonds.

(b) **Source of Payment.** The 2023B Bonds are as to all the principal thereof, and as to all interest due thereon, general obligations of the Public Library, payable from ad valorem property taxes on all taxable property within the Public Library, to be levied beginning in 2023 for collection beginning in 2024.

(c) **Payments.** All payments of interest on the 2023B Bonds shall be paid by wire transfer on, or by check or draft mailed one business day prior to, the interest payment date, to the registered owners thereof as of the fifteenth (15<sup>th</sup>) day of the month preceding the month in which interest is payable (the "Record Date") at the addresses as they appear on the registration and transfer books of the Public Library kept for that purpose by the Registrar (the "Registration Record") or at such other address as is provided to the Paying Agent (as defined in Section 4 hereof) in writing by such registered owner. All principal payments on the 2023B Bonds shall

be made upon surrender thereof at the principal office of the Paying Agent in any coin or currency of the United States of America which on the date of such payment shall be legal tender for the payment of public and private debts.

Interest on the 2023B Bonds shall be payable from the interest payment date to which interest has been paid next preceding the authentication date thereof unless such 2023B Bonds are authenticated after the Record Date for an interest payment date and on or before such interest payment date in which case they shall bear interest from such interest payment date, or unless authenticated on or before the Record Date for the first interest payment date, in which case they shall bear interest from the original date, until the principal shall be fully paid.

(d) **Transfer and Exchange.** Each 2023B Bond shall be transferable or exchangeable only upon the Registration Record, by the registered owner thereof in writing, or by the registered owner's attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender of such 2023B Bond together with a written instrument of transfer or exchange satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or such attorney, and thereupon a new fully registered bond or bonds in the same aggregate principal amount, and of the same maturity, shall be executed and delivered in the name of the transferee or transferees or the registered owner, as the case may be, in exchange therefor. The costs of such transfer or exchange shall be borne by the Public Library. The Public Library, Registrar and Paying Agent may treat and consider the persons in whose name such 2023B Bonds are registered as the absolute owners thereof for all purposes including for the purpose of receiving payment of, or on account of, the principal thereof and interest due thereon.

Mutilated, Lost, Stolen or Destroyed Bonds. In the event any (e) 2023B Bond is mutilated, lost, stolen or destroyed, the Public Library may execute, and the Registrar may authenticate a new bond of like date, maturity and denomination as that mutilated, lost, stolen or destroyed, which new bond shall be marked in a manner to distinguish it from the bond for which it was issued, provided that, in the case of any mutilated bond, such mutilated bond shall first be surrendered to the Registrar, and in the case of any lost, stolen or destroyed bond there shall be first furnished to the Registrar evidence of such loss, theft or destruction satisfactory to the Chief Financial Officer or Treasurer and the Registrar, together with indemnity satisfactory to them. In the event any such 2023B Bond shall have matured, instead of issuing a duplicate bond, the Public Library and the Registrar may, upon receiving indemnity satisfactory to them, pay the same without surrender thereof. The Public Library and the Registrar may charge the owner of such 2023B Bond with their reasonable fees and expenses in this connection. Any 2023B Bond issued pursuant to this paragraph shall be deemed an original, substitute contractual obligation of the Public Library, whether or not the lost, stolen or destroyed 2023B Bond shall be found at any time, and shall be entitled to all the benefits of this Resolution, equally and proportionately with any and all other 2023B Bonds issued hereunder.

(f) **Book-Entry-Only Requirements.** If requested by the purchaser of the 2023B Bonds, the 2023B Bonds will initially be issued and held in book-entry form on the books of the central depository system, The Depository Trust Company, its successors or any successor central depository system appointed by the Public Library from time to time (the "Clearing Agency"), without physical distribution of 2023B Bonds to the public. The following provisions of this Section apply in such event.

One definitive 2023B Bond of each maturity shall be delivered to the Clearing Agency and held in its custody. The Public Library, the Registrar and the Paying Agent may, in connection therewith, do or perform or cause to be done or performed any acts or things not adverse to the rights of the holders of the 2023B Bonds as are necessary or appropriate to accomplish or recognize such book-entry form bonds.

So long as the 2023B Bonds remain and are held in book-entry form on the books of a Clearing Agency, then (i) any such 2023B Bond may be registered upon the registration record in the name of such Clearing Agency, or any nominee thereof, including Cede & Co.; (ii) the Clearing Agency in whose name such 2023B Bond is so registered shall be, and the Public Library, the Registrar and the Paying Agent may deem and treat such Clearing Agency as, the absolute owner and holder of such 2023B Bond for all purposes of this Resolution, including, without limitation, receiving payment of the principal of and interest and premium, if any, on such 2023B Bond, the receiving of notice and the giving of consent; (iii) neither the Public Library, the Registrar nor the Paying Agent shall have any responsibility or obligation hereunder to any direct or indirect participant, within the meaning of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, of such Clearing Agency, or any person on behalf of which, or otherwise in respect of which, any such participant holds any interest in any 2023B Bond, including, without limitation, any responsibility or obligation hereunder to maintain accurate records of any interest in any 2023B Bond or any responsibility or obligation hereunder with respect to the receiving of payment of principal of or interest or premium, if any, on any 2023B Bond, the receiving of notice or the giving of consent; and (iv) the Clearing Agency is not required to present any 2023B Bond called for partial redemption, if any, prior to receiving payment so long as the Paying Agent and the Clearing Agency have agreed to the method for noting such partial redemption.

If the Public Library receives notice from the Clearing Agency which is currently the registered owner of the 2023B Bonds to the effect that such Clearing Agency is unable or unwilling to discharge its responsibility as a Clearing Agency for the 2023B Bonds or the Public Library elects to discontinue its use of such Clearing Agency as a Clearing Agency for the 2023B Bonds, then the Public Library, the Registrar and the Paying Agent each shall do or perform or cause to be done or performed all acts or things, not adverse to the rights of the holders of the 2023B Bonds, as are necessary or appropriate to discontinue use of such Clearing Agency as a Clearing Agency for the 2023B Bonds and to transfer the ownership of each of the 2023B Bonds to such person or persons, including any other Clearing Agency, as the holders of the 2023B Bonds may direct in accordance with this Resolution. Any expenses of such discontinuance and transfer, including expenses of printing new certificates to evidence the 2023B Bonds, shall be paid by the Public Library.

So long as the 2023B Bonds remain and are held in book-entry form on the books of a Clearing Agency, the Registrar and the Paying Agent shall be entitled to request and rely upon a certificate or other written representation from the Clearing Agency or any participant or indirect participant with respect to the identity of any beneficial owner of 2023B Bonds as of a record date selected by the Registrar or Paying Agent. For purposes of determining whether the consent, advice, direction or demand of a registered owner of 2023B Bonds has been obtained, the Registrar shall be entitled to treat the beneficial owners of the 2023B Bonds as the bondholders and any consent, request, direction, approval, objection or other instrument of such beneficial owner may be obtained in the fashion described in this Resolution.

So long as the 2023B Bonds remain and are held in book-entry form on the books of the Clearing Agency, the provisions of its standard form of Letter of Representations, if executed in connection with the issuance of such 2023B Bonds, as amended and supplemented, or any successor agreement shall control on the matters set forth therein. Each of the Registrar and the Paying Agent agrees that it will (i) undertake the duties of agent set forth therein and that those duties to be undertaken by either the agent or the issuer shall be the responsibility of the Registrar and the Paying Agent, and (ii) comply with all requirements of the Clearing Agency, including without limitation same day funds settlement payment procedures. Further, so long as the 2023B Bonds remain and are held in book-entry form, the provisions of Section 2(f) of this Resolution shall control over conflicting provisions in any other Section of this Resolution.

**Section 3. Terms of Redemption.** Unless otherwise determined by the President, the Chief Executive Officer, the Chief Financial Officer or the Treasurer at or before the sale of the 2023B Bonds to the contrary, the 2023B Bonds shall not be subject to optional redemption prior to final maturity.

Upon the election of the successful bidder at the time of sale of the 2023B Bonds, any of the 2023B Bonds may be issued as term bonds subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption on January 1 and July 1 at one hundred percent (100%) of the face value in accordance with the schedules set forth above. If any 2023B Bonds are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption, the Paying Agent shall credit against the mandatory sinking fund requirement for any term bonds and corresponding mandatory redemption obligation, in the order determined by the Public Library, any term bonds maturing on the same date which have previously been redeemed (otherwise than as a result of a previous mandatory redemption requirement) or delivered to the Registrar or Paying Agent for cancellation or purchased for cancellation by the Registrar and not theretofore applied as a credit against any redemption obligation. Each term bond so delivered or canceled shall be credited by the Registrar or Paying Agent at one hundred percent (100%) of the principal amount thereof against the mandatory sinking fund obligation on such mandatory

obligations and the principal amount of that term bond to be redeemed by operation of the mandatory sinking fund requirement shall be accordingly reduced; provided, however, the Registrar and Paying Agent shall only credit such term bonds to the extent received on or before forty-five (45) days preceding the applicable mandatory redemption date.

Notice of redemption shall be mailed by first-class mail or by registered or certified mail to the address of each registered owner of a 2023B Bond to be redeemed as shown on the Registration Record not more than sixty (60) days and not less than thirty (30) days prior to the date fixed for redemption except to the extent such redemption notice is waived by owners of the 2023B Bonds redeemed, provided, however, that failure to give such notice by mailing, or any defect therein, with respect to any 2023B Bonds. The notice shall specify the date and place of redemption, the redemption price and the CUSIP numbers of the 2023B Bonds called for redemption. The place of redemption may be determined by the President. Interest on the 2023B Bonds so called for redemption shall cease on the redemption price on the date so named, and thereafter, such 2023B Bonds shall no longer be protected by this Resolution and shall not be deemed to be outstanding hereunder, and the holders thereof shall have the right only to receive the redemption price.

All 2023B Bonds which have been redeemed shall be canceled and shall not be reissued; provided, however, that one or more new registered bonds shall be issued for the unredeemed portion of any 2023B Bond without charge to the holder thereof.

With respect to any optional redemption of any of the 2023B Bonds pursuant to this Section 3, unless moneys sufficient to pay the principal of, and premium, if any, and interest on the 2023B Bonds to be redeemed shall have been received by the Registrar and Paying Agent prior to the giving of such notice of redemption, such notice shall state that said redemption shall be conditional upon the receipt of such moneys by the Registrar and Paying Agent on or prior to the date fixed for redemption. If such moneys are not received by the redemption date, such notice shall be of no force and effect, the Registrar and Paying Agent shall not redeem such 2023B Bonds, the redemption price shall not be due and payable and the Registrar and Paying Agent shall give notice, in the same manner in which the notice of redemption was given, that such moneys were not so received and that such 2023B Bonds will not be redeemed and that the failure to redeem such 2023B Bonds shall not constitute an Event of Default under this Resolution. Moneys need not be on deposit with the Registrar and Paying Agent prior to the mailing of the notice of redemption of the 2023B Bonds pursuant to the provisions of this Section 3.

No later than the date fixed for redemption, funds shall be deposited with the Paying Agent or another paying agent to pay, and such agent is hereby authorized and directed to apply such funds to the payment of, the 2023B Bonds or portions thereof called for redemption, including accrued interest thereon to the redemption date. No payment shall be made upon any 2023B Bond or portion thereof called for redemption until such bond shall have been delivered for payment or cancellation or the Registrar shall have received the items required by this Resolution with respect to any mutilated, lost, stolen or destroyed bond.

Section 4. Appointment of Registrar and Paying Agent. U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association is hereby appointed to serve as the initial registrar and paying agent for the 2023B Bonds. Each of the President, the Chief Executive Officer, the Chief Financial Officer and the Treasurer is hereby authorized to appoint a successor registrar and paying agent to U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association at any time (together with any successor, the "Registrar" or "Paying Agent"). The Registrar is hereby charged with the responsibility of authenticating the 2023B Bonds, and shall keep and maintain the Registration Record at its office. The President is hereby authorized to enter into such agreements or understandings with any institution hereafter serving in such capacities as will enable the institution to perform the services required of the Registrar and Paying Agent. The President is authorized to pay such fees as the institution may charge for the services it provides as Registrar and Paying Agent.

The Registrar and Paying Agent may at any time resign as Registrar and Paying Agent by giving thirty (30) days written notice by first-class mail to the President, the Chief Executive Officer, the Chief Financial Officer or the Treasurer and to each registered owner of the 2023B Bonds then outstanding, and such resignation will take effect at the end of such thirty (30) days or upon the earlier appointment of a successor Registrar and Paying Agent by the President, the Chief Executive Officer, the Chief Financial Officer or the Treasurer. Such notice to the President, the Chief Executive Officer, the Chief Financial Officer or the Treasurer may be served personally or be sent by registered mail. The Registrar and Paying Agent may be removed at any time as Registrar and Paying Agent by the President, the Chief Executive Officer, the Chief Financial Officer or the Treasurer, in which event the President, the Chief Executive Officer, the Chief Financial Officer or the Treasurer may appoint a successor Registrar and Paying Agent. The President, Chief Executive Officer, the Chief Financial Officer or the Treasurer shall notify each registered owner of the 2023B Bonds then outstanding by first-class mail of the removal of the Registrar and Paying Agent. Notices to registered owners of the 2023B Bonds shall be deemed to be given when mailed by first-class mail to the addresses of such registered owners as they appear on the Registration Record. Any predecessor Registrar and Paying Agent shall deliver all the 2023B Bonds, cash related thereto in its possession and the Registration Record to the successor Registrar and Paying Agent. At all times, the same entity shall serve as Registrar and as Paying Agent.

**Section 5. Form of Bonds.** The form and tenor of the 2023B Bonds shall be substantially as follows, all blanks to be filled in properly prior to delivery thereof:

(Form of Bond)

No. 2023BR-\_\_\_

### UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

STATE OF INDIANA

COUNTY OF MARION

# INDIANAPOLIS-MARION COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY GENERAL OBLIGATION BOND, SERIES 2023B

InterestMaturityOriginalAuthenticationRateDateDateDateCUSIP

#### **Registered Owner:**

#### Principal Sum:

The Indianapolis-Marion County Public Library (the "Public Library"), for value received, hereby promises to pay to the Registered Owner set forth above, the Principal Sum set forth above on the Maturity Date set forth above (unless this bond is called for redemption prior to maturity as hereafter provided), and to pay interest thereon until the Principal Sum shall be fully paid at the Interest Rate per annum specified above from the interest payment date to which interest has been paid next preceding the Authentication Date of this bond unless this bond is authenticated after the fifteenth day of the month immediately preceding the month in which interest is payable (the "Record Date") and on or before such interest payment date in which case interest shall be paid from such interest payment date, or unless this bond is authenticated on or before 15, 20\_\_, in which case it shall bear interest from the Original Date, which interest is payable semi-annually on January 1 and July 1 of each year, beginning on \_\_\_\_\_\_1, 20\_\_\_\_. Interest shall be calculated on the basis of a three hundred and sixty (360)-day year comprised of twelve (12) thirty (30)-day months.

The principal of this bond is payable at the designated corporate trust office of U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association (the "Registrar" or "Paying Agent"), which is currently in St. Paul, Minnesota. All payments of interest on this bond shall be paid by wire transfer on, or by check or draft mailed one (1) business day prior to, the interest payment date, to the Registered Owner as of the Record Date at the address as it appears on the registration books kept by the Registrar or at such other address as is provided to the Paying Agent in writing by the Registered Owner. All payments of principal of this bond shall be made upon surrender thereof at the principal office of the Paying Agent in any coin or currency of the United States of America which on the date of such payment shall be legal tender for the payment of public and private debts.

It is hereby certified and recited that all acts, conditions and things required to be done precedent to and in the preparation and complete execution, issuance and delivery of this bond have been done and performed in regular and due form as provided by law.

This bond shall not be valid or become obligatory for any purpose until the certificate of authentication hereon shall have been executed by an authorized representative of the Registrar.

This bond is one of an authorized issue of bonds of the Public Library of like original date, tenor and effect, except as to denominations, numbering, interest rates, and dates of maturity, in the total amount of \_\_\_\_\_\_ Dollars (\$\_\_\_\_\_), numbered from 2023BR-1 up, issued for the purpose of providing funds for (a) renovation, remodeling and/or facility upgrades at one or more existing facilities operated by the Public Library, including, but not limited to, the existing Nora Branch, including all or any portion of (i) interior and exterior renovations and updates to all or any portion of the facility, (ii) parking lot improvements, (iii) site improvements, and (iv) one or more projects related to any portion of the projects listed in clause (i) through and including (iii),

all of which are anticipated to be done in 2023 or 2024, (b) acquisition of technology equipment and/or furnishings to be used in one or more of the facilities operated by the Public Library, (c) other miscellaneous facility renovation and/or upgrade projects and/or acquisition and/or installation equipping projects in connection with the operations of the Public Library, (d) all projects related to any of the projects set forth in clauses (a) through and including (c), and (e) the payment of all of the costs related to any of the foregoing projects, including, but not limited to, the costs of issuance related to the bonds of this issue (clauses (a) through and including (e), collectively, the "2023 Nora Branch Renovation and Facility Update Project"), as authorized by a resolution adopted by the Board of Trustees of the Public Library on the 25<sup>th</sup> day of September, 2023, entitled "Resolution of the Indianapolis-Marion County Public Library Authorizing Issuance of Bonds for the Purpose of Providing Funds to Pay for the 2023 Nora Branch Renovation and Facility Update Project and Expenses Related Thereto" (the "Resolution"), and in strict compliance with Indiana Code § 36-12-3-9, as amended, and other applicable provisions of the Indiana Code, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), all as more particularly described in the Resolution. The owner of this bond, by the acceptance hereof, agrees to all the terms and provisions contained in the Resolution and the Act.

PURSUANT TO THE PROVISIONS OF THE ACT AND THE RESOLUTION, THE PRINCIPAL OF THIS BOND AND ALL OTHER BONDS OF SAID ISSUE AND THE INTEREST DUE THEREON ARE PAYABLE AS A GENERAL OBLIGATION OF THE PUBLIC LIBRARY, FROM AN AD VALOREM PROPERTY TAX TO BE LEVIED ON ALL TAXABLE PROPERTY WITHIN THE PUBLIC LIBRARY.

[Insert applicable optional redemption paragraph.]

[Insert applicable mandatory sinking fund redemption paragraphs.]

[Notice of such redemption shall be mailed by first-class mail or by registered or certified mail not more than sixty (60) days and not less than thirty (30) days prior to the date fixed for redemption to the address of the registered owner of each bond to be redeemed as shown on the registration record of the Public Library except to the extent such redemption notice is waived by owners of the bond or bonds redeemed, provided, however, that failure to give such notice by mailing, or any defect therein, with respect to any bond shall not affect the validity of any proceedings for the redemption of any other bonds. The notice shall specify the date and place of redemption, the redemption price and the CUSIP numbers, if any, of the bonds called for redemption. The place of redemption may be determined by the President of the Board of Trustees of the Public Library. Interest on the bonds so called for redemption shall cease on the redemption date fixed in such notice if sufficient funds are available at the place of redemption to pay the redemption price on the date so named, and thereafter, such bonds shall no longer be protected by the Resolution and shall not be deemed to be outstanding thereunder.]

[With respect to any optional redemption of the bonds of this issue, unless moneys sufficient to pay the principal of, and premium, if any, and interest on such bonds of this issue to be redeemed shall have been received by the Registrar and Paying Agent prior to the giving of such notice of redemption, such notice shall state that said redemption shall be conditional upon the receipt of such moneys by the Registrar and Paying Agent on or prior to the date fixed for redemption. If such moneys are not received by the redemption date, such notice shall be of no force and effect, the Registrar and Paying Agent shall not redeem such bonds of this issue, the redemption price shall not be due and payable and the Registrar and Paying Agent shall give notice, in the same manner in which the notice of redemption was given, that such moneys were not so received and that such bonds of this issue will not be redeemed and that the failure to redeem such bonds of this issue shall not constitute an Event of Default under the Resolution. Moneys need not be on deposit with the Registrar and Paying Agent prior to the mailing of the notice of redemption of the bonds of this issue pursuant to the provisions of Section 3 of the Resolution.]

This bond is subject to defeasance prior to payment as provided in the Resolution.

If this bond shall not be presented for payment or redemption on the date fixed therefor, the Public Library may deposit in trust with the Paying Agent or another paying agent, an amount sufficient to pay such bond or the redemption price, as the case may be, and thereafter the Registered Owner shall look only to the funds so deposited in trust for payment and the Public Library shall have no further obligation or liability in respect thereto.

This bond is transferable or exchangeable only upon the registration record kept for that purpose at the office of the Registrar by the Registered Owner in person, or by the Registered Owner's attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender of this bond together with a written instrument of transfer or exchange satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the Registered Owner or such attorney, and thereupon a new fully registered bond or bonds in the same aggregate principal amount, and of the same maturity, shall be executed and delivered in the name of the transferee or transferees or the Registered Owner, as the case may be, in exchange therefor. The Public Library, any registrar and any paying agent for this bond may treat and consider the person in whose name this bond is registered as the absolute owner hereof for all purposes including for the purpose of receiving payment of, or on account of, the principal hereof and interest due hereon.

The bonds maturing on any maturity date are issuable only in the [denomination of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof/minimum denomination of \$100,000 or any integral multiple of \$1,000 above such minimum denomination] not exceeding the aggregate principal amount of the bonds maturing on such date.

[A Continuing Disclosure Contract from the Public Library to each registered owner or holder of any bonds of this issue, dated as of the date of initial issuance of the bonds of this issue (the "Contract"), has been executed by the Public Library, a copy of which is available from the Public Library and the terms of which are incorporated herein by this reference. The Contract contains certain promises of the Public Library to each registered owner or holder of any bonds of this issue, including a promise to provide certain continuing disclosure. By its payment for and acceptance of this bond, the registered owner or holder of this bond assents to the Contract and to the exchange of such payment and acceptance for such promises.]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Indianapolis-Marion County Public Library, has caused this bond to be executed in the name of such Public Library, by the manual or facsimile signature of the president of the board of trustees of said Public Library, and attested by manual or facsimile signature by the secretary of the board of trustees of said Public Library.

# INDIANAPOLIS-MARION COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY

By:

President of the Board of Trustees

ATTEST:

Secretary of the Board of Trustees

(Form of Registrar's Certificate of Authentication)

It is hereby certified that this bond is one of the bonds described in the within-mentioned Resolution duly authenticated by the Registrar.

\_\_\_\_\_, as Registrar

By:

Authorized Representative

The following abbreviations, when used in the inscription on the face of this bond, shall be construed as though they were written out in full according to applicable laws or regulations:

	under Uniform Transfers to Minor	rs Act of
	(Cust.)	(Minor)
UNIF. TRANS. MIN. ACT	Custodia	an
JT. TEN.	as joint tenants with right of surv common	vivorship and not as tenants in
TEN. ENT.	as tenants by the entireties	
TEN. COM.	as tenants in common	

(State)

Additional abbreviations may also be used, although not contained in the above list.

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto

(please print or typewrite name and address of transferee)

(please insert social security or other identifying number of assignee)

\$\_\_\_\_\_\_in principal amount (must be a [multiple of \$5,000/minimum of \$100,000 or a multiple of \$1,000 above such minimum amount]) of the within bond and all rights thereunder, and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints \_\_\_\_\_\_\_, attorney, to transfer the within bond on the books kept for registration thereof, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Signature Guaranteed:

NOTICE: Signature(s) must be guaranteed by an eligible guarantor institution participating in a Securities Transfer Association recognized signature guarantee program. NOTICE: The signature of this assignment must correspond with the name as it appears upon the face of the within bond in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatever.

(End of Bond Form)

**Section 6. Sale of Bonds.** The Chief Financial Officer or the Treasurer shall cause to be published a notice of sale once each week for two (2) consecutive weeks in accordance with Indiana Code § 5-3-1-2, as amended. The date fixed for the sale shall not be earlier than fifteen (15) days after the first of such publications and not earlier than three (3) days after the second of such publications. Said bond sale notice shall state the time and place of sale, the purpose for which the 2023B Bonds are being issued, the total amount thereof, the amount and date of each maturity, the maximum rate or rates of interest thereon, their denominations, the time and place of payment, the terms and conditions upon which bids will be received and the sale made and such other information as is required by law or as the President, the Chief Executive Officer, the Chief Financial Officer or the Treasurer shall deem necessary.

As an alternative to the publication of a notice of sale, the Chief Financial Officer or the Treasurer may sell the 2023B Bonds through the publication of a notice of intent to sell the 2023B Bonds and compliance with related procedures, pursuant to Indiana Code § 5-1-11-2(b), as amended.

All bids for the 2023B Bonds shall be presented to the Chief Financial Officer, the Treasurer or the Public Library's municipal advisor in accord with the terms set forth in the bond sale notice. Bidders for the 2023B Bonds shall be required to name the rate or rates of interest which the 2023B Bonds are to bear, which shall be the same for all 2023B Bonds maturing on the

same date, not exceeding five and one-half percent (5.50%) per annum, and such interest rate or rates shall be in multiples of one eighth or one hundredth of one percent. The President, the Chief Executive Officer, the Chief Financial Officer or the Treasurer shall award the 2023B Bonds to the bidder who offers the lowest net interest cost, to be determined by computing the total interest on all the 2023B Bonds to their maturities and deducting therefrom the premium bid, if any, or adding thereto the amount of the discount, if any. No bid for less than ninety-nine and one-half percent (99.50%) of the par value of the 2023B Bonds, plus accrued interest, shall be considered. The President, the Chief Executive Officer, the Chief Financial Officer or the Treasurer may require that all bids be accompanied by certified or cashier's checks payable to the order of the Public Library, or a surety bond, in an amount not to exceed one percent (1.00%) of the aggregate principal amount of the 2023B Bonds as a guaranty of the performance of said bid, should it be accepted. In the event no satisfactory bids are received on the day named in the sale notice, the sale may be continued from day to day thereafter for a period of thirty (30) days without readvertisement; provided, however, that if said sale is continued, no bid shall be accepted which offers an interest cost which is equal to or higher than the best bid received at the time fixed for sale in the bond sale notice. The President, the Chief Executive Officer, the Chief Financial Officer and the Treasurer shall have full right to reject any and all bids.

The President is hereby authorized and directed to have the 2023B Bonds prepared, the President and Secretary are hereby authorized and directed to execute the 2023B Bonds in substantially the form and the manner herein provided. The President is hereby authorized and directed to deliver the 2023B Bonds to the purchaser; thereupon, the President shall be authorized to receive from the purchaser the purchase price and take the purchaser's receipt for the 2023B Bonds. The amount to be collected by the President shall be the full amount which the purchaser has agreed to pay therefor, which shall be not less than ninety-nine and one-half percent (99.50%) of the face value of the 2023B Bonds plus accrued interest to the date of delivery.

The proceeds from the sale of the 2023B Bonds shall be deposited in an account or accounts of the Public Library established by the Chief Financial Officer or the Treasurer and held or invested as permitted by law.

The President is hereby authorized and directed to obtain a legal opinion as to the validity of the 2023B Bonds from Barnes & Thornburg LLP, and to furnish such opinion to the purchasers of the 2023B Bonds. The cost of such opinion shall be paid out of the proceeds of the 2023B Bonds.

Section 7. Defeasance. If, when the 2023B Bonds or any portion thereof shall have become due and payable in accordance with their terms or shall have been duly called for redemption or irrevocable instructions to call the 2023B Bonds or any portion thereof for redemption have been given, and the whole amount of the principal and the interest so due and payable upon such 2023B Bonds or any portion thereof then outstanding shall be paid, or (i) cash, or (ii) direct non-callable obligations of (including obligations issued or held in book entry form on the books of) the Department of the Treasury of the United States of America, and securities fully and unconditionally guaranteed as to the timely payment of principal and interest by the United States of America, the principal of and the interest on which when due without reinvestment will provide sufficient money, or (iii) any combination of the foregoing, shall be held irrevocably in trust for such purpose, and provision shall also be made for paying all fees and expenses for the

payment, then and in that case the 2023B Bonds or such designated portion thereof shall no longer be deemed outstanding or secured by this Resolution.

Section 8. Tax Matters. In order to preserve the exclusion of interest on the 2023B Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes, but only to the extent the 2023B Bonds are not issued bearing taxable interest, and as an inducement to purchasers of the 2023B Bonds, the Public Library represents, covenants and agrees that if the 2023B Bonds are issued by the Public Library with the intent that the interest on the 2023B Bonds be excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes under Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), then:

(a) No person or entity, other than the Public Library or another state or local governmental unit, will use proceeds of the 2023B Bonds or property financed by the 2023B Bond proceeds other than as a member of the general public. No person or entity other than the Public Library or another state or local governmental unit will own property financed by 2023B Bond proceeds or will have actual or beneficial use of such property pursuant to a lease, a management or incentive payment contract, an arrangement such as a take-or-pay or output contract, or any other type of arrangement that differentiates that person's or entity's use of such property from the use by the public at large.

With respect to any management or service contracts with respect to the 2023 Nora Branch Renovation and Facility Update Project or any portion thereof, the Public Library will comply with Revenue Procedure 2017-13, as the same may be amended or superseded from time to time.

(b) No 2023B Bond proceeds will be loaned to any entity or person other than a state or local governmental unit. No 2023B Bond proceeds will be transferred, directly or indirectly, or deemed transferred to a non-governmental person in any manner that would in substance constitute a loan of the 2023B Bond proceeds.

(c) The Public Library will not take any action or fail to take any action with respect to the 2023B Bonds that would result in the loss of the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the 2023B Bonds pursuant to Section 103 of the Code, and the regulations thereunder as applicable to the 2023B Bonds, including, without limitation, the taking of such action as is necessary to rebate or cause to be rebated arbitrage profits on 2023B Bond proceeds or other moneys treated as 2023B Bond proceeds to the federal government as provided in Section 148 of the Code, and will set aside such moneys, which may be paid from investment income on funds and accounts notwithstanding anything else to the contrary herein, in trust for such purposes.

(d) The Public Library will file an information report on Form 8038-G with the Internal Revenue Service as required by Section 149 of the Code.

(e) The Public Library will not make any investment or do any other act or thing during the period that any 2023B Bond is outstanding hereunder which would cause any 2023B Bond to be an "arbitrage bond" within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code and the regulations thereunder as applicable to the 2023B Bonds.

Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Resolution, the foregoing covenants and authorizations (the "Tax Sections") which are designed to preserve the exclusion of interest on the 2023B Bonds from gross income under federal income tax law (the "Tax Exemption") need not be complied with if the Public Library receives an opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel that any Tax Section is unnecessary to preserve the Tax Exemption.

**Section 9. Amendments.** Subject to the terms and provisions contained in this Section 9, and not otherwise, the owners of not less than sixty-six and two-thirds percent (66-2/3%) in aggregate principal amount of the 2023B Bonds then outstanding shall have the right, from time to time, anything contained in this Resolution to the contrary notwithstanding, to consent to and approve the adoption by the Public Library of such resolution or resolutions supplemental hereto as shall be deemed necessary or desirable by the Public Library for the purpose of amending in any particular manner any of the terms or provisions contained in this Resolution, or in any supplemental resolution; provided, however, that nothing herein contained shall permit or be construed as permitting without the consent of all affected owners of the 2023B Bonds:

(i) An extension of the maturity of the principal of or interest on any 2023B Bond without the consent of the holder of each 2023B Bond so affected; or

(ii) A reduction in the principal amount of any 2023B Bond or the rate of interest thereon or a change in the monetary medium in which such amounts are payable, without the consent of the holder of each 2023B Bond so affected; or

(iii) A preference or priority of any 2023B Bond over any other 2023B Bond, without the consent of the holders of all 2023B Bonds then outstanding; or

(iv) A reduction in the aggregate principal amount of the 2023B Bonds required for consent to such supplemental resolution, without the consent of the holders of all 2023B Bonds then outstanding.

If the Public Library shall desire to obtain any such consent, it shall cause the Registrar to mail a notice, postage prepaid, to the addresses appearing on the Registration Record. Such notice shall briefly set forth the nature of the proposed supplemental resolution and shall state that a copy thereof is on file at the office of the Registrar for inspection by all owners of the 2023B Bonds. The Registrar shall not, however, be subject to any liability to any owners of the 2023B Bonds by reason of its failure to mail such notice, and any such failure shall not affect the validity of such supplemental resolution when consented to and approved as herein provided.

Whenever at any time within one (1) year after the date of the mailing of such notice, the Public Library shall receive any instrument or instruments purporting to be executed by the owners of the 2023B Bonds of not less than sixty-six and two-thirds percent (66-2/3%) in aggregate principal amount of the 2023B Bonds then outstanding, which instrument or instruments shall refer

to the proposed supplemental resolution described in such notice, and shall specifically consent to and approve the adoption thereof in substantially the form of the copy thereof referred to in such notice as on file with the Registrar, thereupon, but not otherwise, the Public Library may adopt such supplemental resolution in substantially such form, without liability or responsibility to any owners of the 2023B Bonds, whether or not such owners shall have consented thereto.

No owner of any 2023B Bond shall have any right to object to the adoption of such supplemental resolution or to object to any of the terms and provisions contained therein or the operation thereof, or in any manner to question the propriety of the adoption thereof, or to enjoin or restrain the Public Library or its officers from adopting the same, or from taking any action pursuant to the provisions thereof. Upon the adoption of any supplemental resolution pursuant to the provisions of this section, this Resolution shall be, and shall be deemed, modified and amended in accordance therewith, and the respective rights, duties and obligations under this Resolution of the Public Library and all owners of 2023B Bonds then outstanding shall thereafter be determined, exercised and enforced in accordance with this Resolution, subject in all respects to such modifications and amendments.

Notwithstanding anything contained in the foregoing provisions of this Resolution, the rights, duties and obligations of the Public Library and of the owners of the 2023B Bonds, and the terms and provisions of the 2023B Bonds and this Resolution, or any supplemental resolution, may be modified or amended in any respect with the consent of the Public Library and the consent of the owners of all the 2023B Bonds then outstanding.

Without notice to or consent of the owners of the 2023B Bonds, the Public Library may, from time to time and at any time, adopt such resolutions supplemental hereto as shall not be inconsistent with the terms and provisions hereof (which supplemental resolutions shall thereafter form a part hereof),

(i) to cure any ambiguity or formal defect or omission in this Resolution or in any supplemental resolution; or

(ii) to grant to or confer upon the owners of the 2023B Bonds any additional rights, remedies, powers, authority or security that may lawfully be granted to or conferred upon the owners of the 2023B Bonds; or

(iii) to procure a rating on the 2023B Bonds from a nationally recognized securities rating agency designated in such supplemental resolution, if such supplemental resolution will not adversely affect the owners of the 2023B Bonds; or

(iv) to provide for the refunding or advance refunding of the 2023B Bonds; or

(v) to make any other change which, in the determination of the Board in its sole discretion, is not to the prejudice of the owners of the 2023B Bonds.

**Section 10. Continuing Disclosure Contract.** The Continuing Disclosure Contract, dated as of the date the 2023B Bonds are issued (the "Undertaking"), executed by the Public Library, substantially in the form satisfactory to the President, be, and hereby is, ratified and approved.

If necessary, the President or any other officer of the Board, be, and hereby is, authorized and directed to execute and deliver the Undertaking, with such changes to the form thereof as such officer deems necessary or advisable, in the name and on behalf of the Public Library, and the Secretary or any other officer of the Board be, and hereby is, authorized and directed to attest such execution, and any such execution and delivery and any such attestation heretofore effected be, and hereby are, ratified and approved.

Section 11. Official Statement/Offering Circular. The President is hereby authorized and directed to approve the Preliminary Official Statement for the purposes of selling the 2023B Bonds, and the President is further authorized to deem and determine the Preliminary Official Statement as the near final Official Statement with respect to the 2023B Bonds for purposes of SEC Rule 15c2-12, subject to completion in accordance with such rule and in a manner acceptable to the President, and to place the Preliminary Official Statement into final form as the Final Official Statement of the Public Library. The President is authorized to sign the Final Official Statement and by such signature approve its distribution. In addition, to the extent the Public Library determines to use a Preliminary Offering Circular and/or a Final Offering Circular in lieu of a Preliminary Official Statement and/or a Final Official Statement in connection with the sale and issuance of 2023B Bonds, the foregoing approvals and authorizations in this Section 11 apply to such Preliminary Offering Circular and/or Final Offering Circular, the use thereof by the Public Library and the signature thereof by the President.

**Section 12. Multiple Series of Bonds.** Notwithstanding the foregoing authorizations and approvals, the President is hereby authorized to issue the 2023B Bonds in multiple series at any particular time, if, in the judgment of the President, based on the recommendation of the Public Library's municipal advisor, such actions would be advantageous for the Public Library. In the event that the President makes this determination, (i) the aggregate principal amount of the 2023B Bonds to be issued at any one time shall be reduced accordingly provided that in no event shall the aggregate principal amount of all of the 2023B Bonds be issued in an amount exceeding the Authorized Amount, (ii) all of the documents approved herein shall be modified accordingly, (iii) the officers of the Public Library identified in this Resolution, as appropriate, are authorized to execute, attest and deliver such documents as so modified, and (iv) the Board hereby authorizes the issuance of each such series of the 2023B Bonds with such series or issue notations as appropriate.

Section 13. Other Actions and Documents. The officers of the Board, the Chief Executive Officer, the Chief Financial Officer and the Treasurer are hereby authorized and directed, for and on behalf of the Public Library, to execute, attest and seal all such documents, instruments, certificates, closing papers and other papers and do all such acts and things as may be necessary or desirable to carry out the intent of this Resolution. In addition, any and all actions previously taken by any officers of the Board, the Chief Executive Officer, the Chief Financial Officer or the Treasurer, in connection with this Resolution, including, but not limited to, the publication of the notice of intent to sell the 2023B Bonds, as authorized in Section 6 of this Resolution, be, and hereby are, ratified and approved. In addition to the foregoing, the President and the Secretary, based on the advice of the Public Library's municipal advisor or at the request of the purchaser of

the 2023B Bonds, may modify the dates of the semi-annual interest payment dates to be such other dates which are at least six (6) months apart, and if such interest payment dates are changed, the President and the Secretary may modify the Record Date to such other date that is at least fourteen (14) days prior to each such interest payment date.

Section 14. No Conflict. All resolutions and orders or parts thereof in conflict with the provisions of this Resolution are to the extent of such conflict hereby repealed. After the issuance of the 2023B Bonds authorized by this Resolution and so long as any of the 2023B Bonds or interest thereon remains unpaid, except as expressly provided herein, this Resolution shall not be repealed or amended in any respect which will adversely affect the rights of the holders of the 2023B Bonds, nor shall the Public Library adopt any law which in any way adversely affects the rights of such holders.

**Section 15. Severability.** If any section, paragraph or provision of this Resolution shall be held to be invalid or unenforceable for any reason, the invalidity or unenforceability of such section, paragraph or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Resolution.

Section 16. Non-Business Days. If the date of making any payment or the last date for performance of any act or the exercising of any right, as provided in this Resolution, shall be a legal holiday or a day on which banking institutions in the Public Library or the jurisdiction in which the Registrar or Paying Agent is located are typically closed, such payment may be made or act performed or right exercised on the next succeeding day not a legal holiday or a day on which such banking institutions are typically closed, with the same force and effect as if done on the nominal date provided in this Resolution, and no interest shall accrue for the period after such nominal date.

Section 17. Interpretation. Unless the context or laws clearly require otherwise, references herein to statutes or other laws include the same as modified, supplemented or superseded from time to time.

Section 18. Effectiveness. This Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage. Upon payment in full of the principal and interest respecting the 2023B Bonds authorized hereby or upon deposit of an amount sufficient to pay when due such amounts in accord with the defeasance provisions herein, all pledges, covenants and other rights granted by this Resolution shall cease.

ADOPTED this 25<sup>th</sup> day of September, 2023.

#### LIBRARY BOARD OF THE INDIANAPOLIS-MARION COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY, INDIANA

### RESOLUTION OF THE INDIANAPOLIS-MARION COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY AUTHORIZING ISSUANCE OF BONDS FOR THE PURPOSE OF PROVIDING FUNDS TO PAY FOR THE 2023 NORA BRANCH RENOVATION AND FACILITY UPDATE PROJECT AND EXPENSES RELATED THERETO

#### **RESOLUTION 62-2023**

AYE		NAY
	-	
	-	
	-	
	-	
	-	
	-	
ATTEST:	-	

Secretary of the Board

DMS 27365501v2

#### RESOLUTION OF THE INDIANAPOLIS-MARION COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY AUTHORIZING ISSUANCE OF BONDS FOR THE PURPOSE OF PROVIDING FUNDS TO PAY FOR THE 2023 PIKE BRANCH RENOVATION AND FACILITY UPDATE PROJECT AND EXPENSES RELATED THERETO

#### **RESOLUTION 63-2023**

WHEREAS, the Indianapolis-Marion County Public Library (the "Public Library") is a municipal corporation of the State of Indiana; and

WHEREAS, the Library Board of the Public Library (the "Board") has given consideration to (a) renovation, remodeling and/or facility upgrades at one or more existing facilities operated by the Public Library, including, but not limited to, the existing Pike Branch, including all or any portion of (i) interior and exterior renovations and updates to all or any portion of the facility, (ii) parking lot improvements, (iii) site improvements, and (iv) one or more projects related to any portion of the projects listed in clause (i) through and including (iii), all of which are anticipated to be done in 2023 or 2024, (b) acquisition of loose furnishings to be used at one or more of the facilities operated by the Public Library, (c) other miscellaneous facility renovation and/or upgrade projects and/or acquisition and/or installation equipping projects in connection with the operations of the Public Library, (d) all projects related to any of the projects set forth in clauses (a) through and including (c), and (e) the payment of all of the costs related to any of the foregoing projects, including, but not limited to, the costs of issuance related to the 2023C Bonds (as hereinafter defined) (clauses (a) through and including (e), collectively, the "2023 Pike Branch Renovation and Facility Update Project"); and

WHEREAS, on July 24, 2023, the Board adopted Resolution 45-2023 (the "Preliminary Bond Resolution"), which preliminarily determined to approve the 2023 Pike Branch Renovation and Facility Update Project and the financing of the 2023 Pike Branch Renovation and Facility Update Project through the issuance of one or more series of general obligation bonds of the Public Library in an original aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$6,105,000, with a maximum term not to exceed eight (8) years from the date of issuance and other terms and conditions set forth in the Preliminary Bond Resolution; and

WHEREAS, in accordance with Indiana Code § 36-3-6-9, as amended, the City-County Council of the City of Indianapolis and of Marion County, Indiana, adopted an ordinance on September 11, 2023, that approved the issuance of the general obligation bonds of the Public Library in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in the Preliminary Bond Resolution for the purpose of financing the 2023 Pike Branch Renovation and Facility Update Project; and

WHEREAS, the Board has determined it is necessary to proceed with the 2023 Pike Branch Renovation and Facility Update Project; and

WHEREAS, based on the foregoing the Board now deems it advisable to issue, pursuant to Indiana Code § 36-12-3-9, as amended, and other applicable provisions of the Indiana Code, the "Indianapolis-Marion County Public Library General Obligation Bonds, Series 2023C" (the "2023C Bonds") in an original aggregate principal amount not to exceed Six Million One Hundred Five Thousand Dollars (\$6,105,000) (the "Authorized Amount") for the purpose of providing for

the payment of (i) all or a portion of the costs of the 2023 Pike Branch Renovation and Facility Update Project, (ii) the reimbursement of preliminary expenses related thereto and all incidental expenses incurred in connection therewith, including necessary engineering, design and related activities (all of which are deemed to be a part of the 2023 Pike Branch Renovation and Facility Update Project), and (iii) the costs of selling and issuing the 2023C Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the original principal amount of the 2023C Bonds, together with the outstanding principal amount of previously issued bonds which constitute a debt of the Public Library, is no more than two percent (2%) of one-third (1/3) of the total net assessed valuation of the Public Library; and

WHEREAS, the amount of proceeds of the 2023C Bonds allocated to pay costs of the 2023 Pike Branch Renovation and Facility Update Project, together with estimated investment earnings thereon, does not exceed the cost of the 2023 Pike Branch Renovation and Facility Update Project as estimated by the Board; and

**WHEREAS**, all conditions precedent to the adoption of a resolution authorizing the issuance of the 2023C Bonds have been complied with in accordance with the applicable provisions of the Indiana Code 36-12-3, as amended (the "Act").

# NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE LIBRARY BOARD OF THE INDIANAPOLIS-MARION COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY, AS FOLLOWS:

**Section 1.** Authorization for Bonds and Appropriation of Proceeds. In order to provide financing for all or any portion of the 2023 Pike Branch Renovation and Facility Update Project as described above and the costs of selling and issuing the 2023C Bonds, the Public Library shall borrow money, and shall issue the 2023C Bonds as herein authorized. An appropriation in the amount not to exceed the Authorized Amount, together with all investment earnings thereon, has been previously made in a separate resolution to pay for the governmental purposes to be financed by the 2023C Bonds, and the funds to meet said appropriation shall be provided out of the proceeds of the 2023C Bonds in the original principal amount not to exceed the Authorized Amount and such investment earnings. Said appropriation is in addition to all other appropriations provided for in the existing budget and tax levy. The Public Library covenants that the proceeds of the 2023C Bonds will not be used for any purpose except as described in this Resolution.

#### Section 2. General Terms of Bonds.

(a) **Issuance of 2023C Bonds.** In order to procure said loan for such purposes, the Public Library hereby authorizes the issuance of the 2023C Bonds as described herein. The President of the Board (the "President") is hereby authorized and directed to have prepared and to issue and sell the 2023C Bonds as negotiable, fully registered bonds of the Public Library in an amount not to exceed the Authorized Amount. Total debt service payments (principal and interest) to final maturity on the 2023C Bonds shall not exceed \$6,991,261.00.

The 2023C Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Public Library by the manual or facsimile signature of the President and attested by the manual or facsimile signature of the Secretary of the Board (the "Secretary"). In case any officer whose signature appears on the 2023C Bonds shall cease to be such officer before the delivery of the 2023C Bonds, such signature shall nevertheless be valid and sufficient for all purposes as if such officer had remained in office until delivery thereof. The 2023C Bonds also shall be, and will not be valid or become obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any benefit under this Resolution unless and until, authenticated by the manual signature of the Registrar (as defined in Section 4 hereof). Subject to the provisions of this Resolution regarding the registration of the 2023C Bonds, the 2023C Bonds shall be fully negotiable instruments under the laws of the State of Indiana.

The 2023C Bonds shall be numbered consecutively from 2023CR-1 upward, shall be issued in denominations of Five Thousand Dollars (\$5,000) or any integral multiple thereof or in a minimum denomination of One Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$100,000) and denominations of One Thousand Dollars (\$1,000) or any integral multiple thereof above such minimum denomination, as determined by the President at the time of issuance of the 2023C Bonds, shall be originally dated as of the first (1<sup>st</sup>) day or the fifteenth (15<sup>th</sup>) day of the month in which the 2023C Bonds are sold or delivered or the date of issuance, as determined by the President, based upon the recommendation of the Public Library's municipal advisor, and shall bear interest payable semi-annually on each January 1 and July 1, commencing not earlier than July 1, 2024, at a rate or rates not exceeding five and one-half percent (5.50%) per annum (the exact rate or rates to be determined by bidding pursuant to Section 6 of this Resolution), calculated on the basis of a three hundred and sixty (360)-day year comprised of twelve (12) thirty (30)-day months.

The 2023C Bonds shall mature on the dates and shall be issued in the principal amounts as determined by the President, the Chief Executive Officer of the Public Library (the "Chief Executive Officer"), the Chief Financial Officer of the Public Library (the "Chief Financial Officer") or the Treasurer of the Public Library (the "Treasurer"), based upon the recommendation of the Public Library's municipal advisor, at the time of sale or issuance of the 2023C Bonds in order to achieve approximate level debt service on all of the Public Library's indebtedness and contemplated indebtedness subsequent to the issuance of the 2023C Bonds.

(b) **Source of Payment.** The 2023C Bonds are as to all the principal thereof, and as to all interest due thereon, general obligations of the Public Library, payable from ad valorem property taxes on all taxable property within the Public Library, to be levied beginning in 2023 for collection beginning in 2024.

(c) **Payments.** All payments of interest on the 2023C Bonds shall be paid by wire transfer on, or by check or draft mailed one business day prior to, the interest payment date, to the registered owners thereof as of the fifteenth (15<sup>th</sup>) day of the month preceding the month in which interest is payable (the "Record Date") at the addresses as they appear on the registration and transfer books of the Public Library kept for that purpose by the Registrar (the "Registration Record") or at such other address as is provided to the Paying Agent (as defined in Section 4 hereof) in writing by such registered owner. All principal payments on the 2023C Bonds shall

be made upon surrender thereof at the principal office of the Paying Agent in any coin or currency of the United States of America which on the date of such payment shall be legal tender for the payment of public and private debts.

Interest on the 2023C Bonds shall be payable from the interest payment date to which interest has been paid next preceding the authentication date thereof unless such 2023C Bonds are authenticated after the Record Date for an interest payment date and on or before such interest payment date in which case they shall bear interest from such interest payment date, or unless authenticated on or before the Record Date for the first interest payment date, in which case they shall bear interest from the original date, until the principal shall be fully paid.

(d) **Transfer and Exchange.** Each 2023C Bond shall be transferable or exchangeable only upon the Registration Record, by the registered owner thereof in writing, or by the registered owner's attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender of such 2023C Bond together with a written instrument of transfer or exchange satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or such attorney, and thereupon a new fully registered bond or bonds in the same aggregate principal amount, and of the same maturity, shall be executed and delivered in the name of the transferee or transferees or the registered owner, as the case may be, in exchange therefor. The costs of such transfer or exchange shall be borne by the Public Library. The Public Library, Registrar and Paying Agent may treat and consider the persons in whose name such 2023C Bonds are registered as the absolute owners thereof for all purposes including for the purpose of receiving payment of, or on account of, the principal thereof and interest due thereon.

Mutilated, Lost, Stolen or Destroyed Bonds. In the event any (e) 2023C Bond is mutilated, lost, stolen or destroyed, the Public Library may execute, and the Registrar may authenticate a new bond of like date, maturity and denomination as that mutilated, lost, stolen or destroyed, which new bond shall be marked in a manner to distinguish it from the bond for which it was issued, provided that, in the case of any mutilated bond, such mutilated bond shall first be surrendered to the Registrar, and in the case of any lost, stolen or destroyed bond there shall be first furnished to the Registrar evidence of such loss, theft or destruction satisfactory to the Chief Financial Officer or Treasurer and the Registrar, together with indemnity satisfactory to them. In the event any such 2023C Bond shall have matured, instead of issuing a duplicate bond, the Public Library and the Registrar may, upon receiving indemnity satisfactory to them, pay the same without surrender thereof. The Public Library and the Registrar may charge the owner of such 2023C Bond with their reasonable fees and expenses in this connection. Any 2023C Bond issued pursuant to this paragraph shall be deemed an original, substitute contractual obligation of the Public Library, whether or not the lost, stolen or destroyed 2023C Bond shall be found at any time, and shall be entitled to all the benefits of this Resolution, equally and proportionately with any and all other 2023C Bonds issued hereunder.

(f) **Book-Entry-Only Requirements.** If requested by the purchaser of the 2023C Bonds, the 2023C Bonds will initially be issued and held in book-entry form on the books of the central depository system, The Depository Trust Company, its successors or any successor central depository system appointed by the Public Library from time to time (the "Clearing Agency"), without physical distribution of 2023C Bonds to the public. The following provisions of this Section apply in such event.

One definitive 2023C Bond of each maturity shall be delivered to the Clearing Agency and held in its custody. The Public Library, the Registrar and the Paying Agent may, in connection therewith, do or perform or cause to be done or performed any acts or things not adverse to the rights of the holders of the 2023C Bonds as are necessary or appropriate to accomplish or recognize such book-entry form bonds.

So long as the 2023C Bonds remain and are held in book-entry form on the books of a Clearing Agency, then (i) any such 2023C Bond may be registered upon the registration record in the name of such Clearing Agency, or any nominee thereof, including Cede & Co.; (ii) the Clearing Agency in whose name such 2023C Bond is so registered shall be, and the Public Library, the Registrar and the Paying Agent may deem and treat such Clearing Agency as, the absolute owner and holder of such 2023C Bond for all purposes of this Resolution, including, without limitation, receiving payment of the principal of and interest and premium, if any, on such 2023C Bond, the receiving of notice and the giving of consent; (iii) neither the Public Library, the Registrar nor the Paying Agent shall have any responsibility or obligation hereunder to any direct or indirect participant, within the meaning of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, of such Clearing Agency, or any person on behalf of which, or otherwise in respect of which, any such participant holds any interest in any 2023C Bond, including, without limitation, any responsibility or obligation hereunder to maintain accurate records of any interest in any 2023C Bond or any responsibility or obligation hereunder with respect to the receiving of payment of principal of or interest or premium, if any, on any 2023C Bond, the receiving of notice or the giving of consent; and (iv) the Clearing Agency is not required to present any 2023C Bond called for partial redemption, if any, prior to receiving payment so long as the Paying Agent and the Clearing Agency have agreed to the method for noting such partial redemption.

If the Public Library receives notice from the Clearing Agency which is currently the registered owner of the 2023C Bonds to the effect that such Clearing Agency is unable or unwilling to discharge its responsibility as a Clearing Agency for the 2023C Bonds or the Public Library elects to discontinue its use of such Clearing Agency as a Clearing Agency for the 2023C Bonds, then the Public Library, the Registrar and the Paying Agent each shall do or perform or cause to be done or performed all acts or things, not adverse to the rights of the holders of the 2023C Bonds, as are necessary or appropriate to discontinue use of such Clearing Agency as a Clearing Agency for the 2023C Bonds and to transfer the ownership of each of the 2023C Bonds to such person or persons, including any other Clearing Agency, as the holders of the 2023C Bonds may direct in accordance with this Resolution. Any expenses of such discontinuance and transfer, including expenses of printing new certificates to evidence the 2023C Bonds, shall be paid by the Public Library.

So long as the 2023C Bonds remain and are held in book-entry form on the books of a Clearing Agency, the Registrar and the Paying Agent shall be entitled to request and rely upon a certificate or other written representation from the Clearing Agency or any participant or indirect participant with respect to the identity of any beneficial owner of 2023C Bonds as of a record date selected by the Registrar or Paying Agent. For purposes of determining whether the consent, advice, direction or demand of a registered owner of 2023C Bonds has been obtained, the Registrar shall be entitled to treat the beneficial owners of the 2023C Bonds as the bondholders and any consent, request, direction, approval, objection or other instrument of such beneficial owner may be obtained in the fashion described in this Resolution.

So long as the 2023C Bonds remain and are held in book-entry form on the books of the Clearing Agency, the provisions of its standard form of Letter of Representations, if executed in connection with the issuance of such 2023C Bonds, as amended and supplemented, or any successor agreement shall control on the matters set forth therein. Each of the Registrar and the Paying Agent agrees that it will (i) undertake the duties of agent set forth therein and that those duties to be undertaken by either the agent or the issuer shall be the responsibility of the Registrar and the Paying Agent, and (ii) comply with all requirements of the Clearing Agency, including without limitation same day funds settlement payment procedures. Further, so long as the 2023C Bonds remain and are held in book-entry form, the provisions of Section 2(f) of this Resolution shall control over conflicting provisions in any other Section of this Resolution.

**Section 3. Terms of Redemption.** Unless otherwise determined by the President, the Chief Executive Officer, the Chief Financial Officer or the Treasurer at or before the sale of the 2023C Bonds to the contrary, the 2023C Bonds shall not be subject to optional redemption prior to final maturity.

Upon the election of the successful bidder at the time of sale of the 2023C Bonds, any of the 2023C Bonds may be issued as term bonds subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption on January 1 and July 1 at one hundred percent (100%) of the face value in accordance with the schedules set forth above. If any 2023C Bonds are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption, the Paying Agent shall credit against the mandatory sinking fund requirement for any term bonds and corresponding mandatory redemption obligation, in the order determined by the Public Library, any term bonds maturing on the same date which have previously been redeemed (otherwise than as a result of a previous mandatory redemption requirement) or delivered to the Registrar or Paying Agent for cancellation or purchased for cancellation by the Registrar and not theretofore applied as a credit against any redemption obligation. Each term bond so delivered or canceled shall be credited by the Registrar or Paying Agent at one hundred percent (100%) of the principal amount thereof against the mandatory sinking fund obligation on such mandatory

obligations and the principal amount of that term bond to be redeemed by operation of the mandatory sinking fund requirement shall be accordingly reduced; provided, however, the Registrar and Paying Agent shall only credit such term bonds to the extent received on or before forty-five (45) days preceding the applicable mandatory redemption date.

Notice of redemption shall be mailed by first-class mail or by registered or certified mail to the address of each registered owner of a 2023C Bond to be redeemed as shown on the Registration Record not more than sixty (60) days and not less than thirty (30) days prior to the date fixed for redemption except to the extent such redemption notice is waived by owners of the 2023C Bonds redeemed, provided, however, that failure to give such notice by mailing, or any defect therein, with respect to any 2023C Bonds. The notice shall specify the date and place of redemption, the redemption price and the CUSIP numbers of the 2023C Bonds called for redemption. The place of redemption may be determined by the President. Interest on the 2023C Bonds so called for redemption shall cease on the redemption price on the date so named, and thereafter, such 2023C Bonds shall no longer be protected by this Resolution and shall not be deemed to be outstanding hereunder, and the holders thereof shall have the right only to receive the redemption price.

All 2023C Bonds which have been redeemed shall be canceled and shall not be reissued; provided, however, that one or more new registered bonds shall be issued for the unredeemed portion of any 2023C Bond without charge to the holder thereof.

With respect to any optional redemption of any of the 2023C Bonds pursuant to this Section 3, unless moneys sufficient to pay the principal of, and premium, if any, and interest on the 2023C Bonds to be redeemed shall have been received by the Registrar and Paying Agent prior to the giving of such notice of redemption, such notice shall state that said redemption shall be conditional upon the receipt of such moneys by the Registrar and Paying Agent on or prior to the date fixed for redemption. If such moneys are not received by the redemption date, such notice shall be of no force and effect, the Registrar and Paying Agent shall not redeem such 2023C Bonds, the redemption price shall not be due and payable and the Registrar and Paying Agent shall give notice, in the same manner in which the notice of redemption was given, that such moneys were not so received and that such 2023C Bonds will not be redeemed and that the failure to redeem such 2023C Bonds shall not constitute an Event of Default under this Resolution. Moneys need not be on deposit with the Registrar and Paying Agent prior to the mailing of the notice of redemption of the 2023C Bonds pursuant to the provisions of this Section 3.

No later than the date fixed for redemption, funds shall be deposited with the Paying Agent or another paying agent to pay, and such agent is hereby authorized and directed to apply such funds to the payment of, the 2023C Bonds or portions thereof called for redemption, including accrued interest thereon to the redemption date. No payment shall be made upon any 2023C Bond or portion thereof called for redemption until such bond shall have been delivered for payment or cancellation or the Registrar shall have received the items required by this Resolution with respect to any mutilated, lost, stolen or destroyed bond. Section 4. Appointment of Registrar and Paying Agent. U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association is hereby appointed to serve as the initial registrar and paying agent for the 2023C Bonds. Each of the President, the Chief Executive Officer, the Chief Financial Officer and the Treasurer is hereby authorized to appoint a successor registrar and paying agent to U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association at any time (together with any successor, the "Registrar" or "Paying Agent"). The Registrar is hereby charged with the responsibility of authenticating the 2023C Bonds, and shall keep and maintain the Registration Record at its office. The President is hereby authorized to enter into such agreements or understandings with any institution hereafter serving in such capacities as will enable the institution to perform the services required of the Registrar and Paying Agent. The President is authorized to pay such fees as the institution may charge for the services it provides as Registrar and Paying Agent.

The Registrar and Paying Agent may at any time resign as Registrar and Paying Agent by giving thirty (30) days written notice by first-class mail to the President, the Chief Executive Officer, the Chief Financial Officer or the Treasurer and to each registered owner of the 2023C Bonds then outstanding, and such resignation will take effect at the end of such thirty (30) days or upon the earlier appointment of a successor Registrar and Paying Agent by the President, the Chief Executive Officer, the Chief Financial Officer or the Treasurer. Such notice to the President, the Chief Executive Officer, the Chief Financial Officer or the Treasurer may be served personally or be sent by registered mail. The Registrar and Paying Agent may be removed at any time as Registrar and Paying Agent by the President, the Chief Executive Officer, the Chief Financial Officer or the Treasurer, in which event the President, the Chief Executive Officer, the Chief Financial Officer or the Treasurer may appoint a successor Registrar and Paying Agent. The President, Chief Executive Officer, the Chief Financial Officer or the Treasurer shall notify each registered owner of the 2023C Bonds then outstanding by first-class mail of the removal of the Registrar and Paying Agent. Notices to registered owners of the 2023C Bonds shall be deemed to be given when mailed by first-class mail to the addresses of such registered owners as they appear on the Registration Record. Any predecessor Registrar and Paying Agent shall deliver all the 2023C Bonds, cash related thereto in its possession and the Registration Record to the successor Registrar and Paying Agent. At all times, the same entity shall serve as Registrar and as Paying Agent.

**Section 5. Form of Bonds.** The form and tenor of the 2023C Bonds shall be substantially as follows, all blanks to be filled in properly prior to delivery thereof:

(Form of Bond)

No. 2023CR-\_\_\_

#### UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

STATE OF INDIANA

COUNTY OF MARION

#### INDIANAPOLIS-MARION COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY GENERAL OBLIGATION BOND, SERIES 2023C

InterestMaturityOriginalAuthenticationRateDateDateDateCUSIP

#### **Registered Owner:**

#### Principal Sum:

The Indianapolis-Marion County Public Library (the "Public Library"), for value received, hereby promises to pay to the Registered Owner set forth above, the Principal Sum set forth above on the Maturity Date set forth above (unless this bond is called for redemption prior to maturity as hereafter provided), and to pay interest thereon until the Principal Sum shall be fully paid at the Interest Rate per annum specified above from the interest payment date to which interest has been paid next preceding the Authentication Date of this bond unless this bond is authenticated after the fifteenth day of the month immediately preceding the month in which interest is payable (the "Record Date") and on or before such interest payment date in which case interest shall be paid from such interest payment date, or unless this bond is authenticated on or before 15, 20\_\_, in which case it shall bear interest from the Original Date, which interest is payable semi-annually on January 1 and July 1 of each year, beginning on \_\_\_\_\_\_1, 20\_\_\_\_. Interest shall be calculated on the basis of a three hundred and sixty (360)-day year comprised of twelve (12) thirty (30)-day months.

The principal of this bond is payable at the designated corporate trust office of U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association (the "Registrar" or "Paying Agent"), which is currently in St. Paul, Minnesota. All payments of interest on this bond shall be paid by wire transfer on, or by check or draft mailed one (1) business day prior to, the interest payment date, to the Registered Owner as of the Record Date at the address as it appears on the registration books kept by the Registrar or at such other address as is provided to the Paying Agent in writing by the Registered Owner. All payments of principal of this bond shall be made upon surrender thereof at the principal office of the Paying Agent in any coin or currency of the United States of America which on the date of such payment shall be legal tender for the payment of public and private debts.

It is hereby certified and recited that all acts, conditions and things required to be done precedent to and in the preparation and complete execution, issuance and delivery of this bond have been done and performed in regular and due form as provided by law.

This bond shall not be valid or become obligatory for any purpose until the certificate of authentication hereon shall have been executed by an authorized representative of the Registrar.

This bond is one of an authorized issue of bonds of the Public Library of like original date, tenor and effect, except as to denominations, numbering, interest rates, and dates of maturity, in the total amount of \_\_\_\_\_\_ Dollars (\$\_\_\_\_\_), numbered from 2023CR-1 up, issued for the purpose of providing funds for (a) renovation, remodeling and/or facility upgrades at one or more existing facilities operated by the Public Library, including, but not limited to, the existing Pike Branch, including all or any portion of (i) interior and exterior renovations and updates to all or any portion of the facility, (ii) parking lot improvements, (iii) site improvements, and (iv) one or more projects related to any portion of the projects listed in clause (i) through and including (iii),

all of which are anticipated to be done in 2023 or 2024, (b) acquisition of loose furnishings to be used at one or more of the facilities operated by the Public Library, (c) other miscellaneous facility renovation and/or upgrade projects and/or acquisition and/or installation equipping projects in connection with the operations of the Public Library, (d) all projects related to any of the projects set forth in clauses (a) through and including (c), and (e) the payment of all of the costs related to any of the foregoing projects, including, but not limited to, the costs of issuance related to the bonds of this issue (as hereinafter defined) (clauses (a) through and including (e), collectively, the "2023 Pike Branch Renovation and Facility Update Project"), as authorized by a resolution adopted by the Board of Trustees of the Public Library on the 25th day of September, 2023, entitled "Resolution of the Indianapolis-Marion County Public Library Authorizing Issuance of Bonds for the Purpose of Providing Funds to Pay for the 2023 Pike Branch Renovation and Facility Update Project and Expenses Related Thereto" (the "Resolution"), and in strict compliance with Indiana Code § 36-12-3-9, as amended, and other applicable provisions of the Indiana Code, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), all as more particularly described in the Resolution. The owner of this bond, by the acceptance hereof, agrees to all the terms and provisions contained in the Resolution and the Act.

PURSUANT TO THE PROVISIONS OF THE ACT AND THE RESOLUTION, THE PRINCIPAL OF THIS BOND AND ALL OTHER BONDS OF SAID ISSUE AND THE INTEREST DUE THEREON ARE PAYABLE AS A GENERAL OBLIGATION OF THE PUBLIC LIBRARY, FROM AN AD VALOREM PROPERTY TAX TO BE LEVIED ON ALL TAXABLE PROPERTY WITHIN THE PUBLIC LIBRARY.

[Insert applicable optional redemption paragraph.]

[Insert applicable mandatory sinking fund redemption paragraphs.]

[Notice of such redemption shall be mailed by first-class mail or by registered or certified mail not more than sixty (60) days and not less than thirty (30) days prior to the date fixed for redemption to the address of the registered owner of each bond to be redeemed as shown on the registration record of the Public Library except to the extent such redemption notice is waived by owners of the bond or bonds redeemed, provided, however, that failure to give such notice by mailing, or any defect therein, with respect to any bond shall not affect the validity of any proceedings for the redemption of any other bonds. The notice shall specify the date and place of redemption, the redemption price and the CUSIP numbers, if any, of the bonds called for redemption. The place of redemption may be determined by the President of the Board of Trustees of the Public Library. Interest on the bonds so called for redemption shall cease on the redemption date fixed in such notice if sufficient funds are available at the place of redemption to pay the redemption price on the date so named, and thereafter, such bonds shall no longer be protected by the Resolution and shall not be deemed to be outstanding thereunder.]

[With respect to any optional redemption of the bonds of this issue, unless moneys sufficient to pay the principal of, and premium, if any, and interest on such bonds of this issue to be redeemed shall have been received by the Registrar and Paying Agent prior to the giving of such notice of redemption, such notice shall state that said redemption shall be conditional upon the receipt of such moneys by the Registrar and Paying Agent on or prior to the date fixed for redemption. If such moneys are not received by the redemption date, such notice shall be of no force and effect, the Registrar and Paying Agent shall not redeem such bonds of this issue, the redemption price shall not be due and payable and the Registrar and Paying Agent shall give notice, in the same manner in which the notice of redemption was given, that such moneys were not so received and that such bonds of this issue will not be redeemed and that the failure to redeem such bonds of this issue shall not constitute an Event of Default under the Resolution. Moneys need not be on deposit with the Registrar and Paying Agent prior to the mailing of the notice of redemption of the bonds of this issue pursuant to the provisions of Section 3 of the Resolution.]

This bond is subject to defeasance prior to payment as provided in the Resolution.

If this bond shall not be presented for payment or redemption on the date fixed therefor, the Public Library may deposit in trust with the Paying Agent or another paying agent, an amount sufficient to pay such bond or the redemption price, as the case may be, and thereafter the Registered Owner shall look only to the funds so deposited in trust for payment and the Public Library shall have no further obligation or liability in respect thereto.

This bond is transferable or exchangeable only upon the registration record kept for that purpose at the office of the Registrar by the Registered Owner in person, or by the Registered Owner's attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender of this bond together with a written instrument of transfer or exchange satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the Registered Owner or such attorney, and thereupon a new fully registered bond or bonds in the same aggregate principal amount, and of the same maturity, shall be executed and delivered in the name of the transferee or transferees or the Registered Owner, as the case may be, in exchange therefor. The Public Library, any registrar and any paying agent for this bond may treat and consider the person in whose name this bond is registered as the absolute owner hereof for all purposes including for the purpose of receiving payment of, or on account of, the principal hereof and interest due hereon.

The bonds maturing on any maturity date are issuable only in the [denomination of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof/minimum denomination of \$100,000 or any integral multiple of \$1,000 above such minimum denomination] not exceeding the aggregate principal amount of the bonds maturing on such date.

[A Continuing Disclosure Contract from the Public Library to each registered owner or holder of any bonds of this issue, dated as of the date of initial issuance of the bonds of this issue (the "Contract"), has been executed by the Public Library, a copy of which is available from the Public Library and the terms of which are incorporated herein by this reference. The Contract contains certain promises of the Public Library to each registered owner or holder of any bonds of this issue, including a promise to provide certain continuing disclosure. By its payment for and acceptance of this bond, the registered owner or holder of this bond assents to the Contract and to the exchange of such payment and acceptance for such promises.]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Indianapolis-Marion County Public Library, has caused this bond to be executed in the name of such Public Library, by the manual or facsimile signature of the president of the board of trustees of said Public Library, and attested by manual or facsimile signature by the secretary of the board of trustees of said Public Library.

# INDIANAPOLIS-MARION COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY

By:

President of the Board of Trustees

ATTEST:

Secretary of the Board of Trustees

(Form of Registrar's Certificate of Authentication)

It is hereby certified that this bond is one of the bonds described in the within-mentioned Resolution duly authenticated by the Registrar.

\_\_\_\_\_, as Registrar

By:

Authorized Representative

The following abbreviations, when used in the inscription on the face of this bond, shall be construed as though they were written out in full according to applicable laws or regulations:

	under Uniform Transfers to Minor	rs Act of
	(Cust.)	(Minor)
UNIF. TRANS. MIN. ACT	Custodia	an
JT. TEN.	as joint tenants with right of surv common	vivorship and not as tenants in
TEN. ENT.	as tenants by the entireties	
TEN. COM.	as tenants in common	

(State)

Additional abbreviations may also be used, although not contained in the above list.

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto

(please print or typewrite name and address of transferee)

(please insert social security or other identifying number of assignee)

\$\_\_\_\_\_\_in principal amount (must be a [multiple of \$5,000/minimum of \$100,000 or a multiple of \$1,000 above such minimum amount]) of the within bond and all rights thereunder, and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints \_\_\_\_\_\_\_, attorney, to transfer the within bond on the books kept for registration thereof, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Signature Guaranteed:

NOTICE: Signature(s) must be guaranteed by an eligible guarantor institution participating in a Securities Transfer Association recognized signature guarantee program. NOTICE: The signature of this assignment must correspond with the name as it appears upon the face of the within bond in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatever.

(End of Bond Form)

**Section 6.** Sale of Bonds. The Chief Financial Officer or the Treasurer shall cause to be published a notice of sale once each week for two (2) consecutive weeks in accordance with Indiana Code § 5-3-1-2, as amended. The date fixed for the sale shall not be earlier than fifteen (15) days after the first of such publications and not earlier than three (3) days after the second of such publications. Said bond sale notice shall state the time and place of sale, the purpose for which the 2023C Bonds are being issued, the total amount thereof, the amount and date of each maturity, the maximum rate or rates of interest thereon, their denominations, the time and place of payment, the terms and conditions upon which bids will be received and the sale made and such other information as is required by law or as the President, the Chief Executive Officer, the Chief Financial Officer or the Treasurer shall deem necessary.

As an alternative to the publication of a notice of sale, the Chief Financial Officer or the Treasurer may sell the 2023C Bonds through the publication of a notice of intent to sell the 2023C Bonds and compliance with related procedures, pursuant to Indiana Code § 5-1-11-2(b), as amended.

All bids for the 2023C Bonds shall be presented to the Chief Financial Officer, the Treasurer or the Public Library's municipal advisor in accord with the terms set forth in the bond sale notice. Bidders for the 2023C Bonds shall be required to name the rate or rates of interest which the 2023C Bonds are to bear, which shall be the same for all 2023C Bonds maturing on the

same date, not exceeding five and one-half percent (5.50%) per annum, and such interest rate or rates shall be in multiples of one eighth or one hundredth of one percent. The President, the Chief Executive Officer, the Chief Financial Officer or the Treasurer shall award the 2023C Bonds to the bidder who offers the lowest net interest cost, to be determined by computing the total interest on all the 2023C Bonds to their maturities and deducting therefrom the premium bid, if any, or adding thereto the amount of the discount, if any. No bid for less than ninety-nine and one-half percent (99.50%) of the par value of the 2023C Bonds, plus accrued interest, shall be considered. The President, the Chief Executive Officer, the Chief Financial Officer or the Treasurer may require that all bids be accompanied by certified or cashier's checks payable to the order of the Public Library, or a surety bond, in an amount not to exceed one percent (1.00%) of the aggregate principal amount of the 2023C Bonds as a guaranty of the performance of said bid, should it be accepted. In the event no satisfactory bids are received on the day named in the sale notice, the sale may be continued from day to day thereafter for a period of thirty (30) days without readvertisement; provided, however, that if said sale is continued, no bid shall be accepted which offers an interest cost which is equal to or higher than the best bid received at the time fixed for sale in the bond sale notice. The President, the Chief Executive Officer, the Chief Financial Officer and the Treasurer shall have full right to reject any and all bids.

The President is hereby authorized and directed to have the 2023C Bonds prepared, the President and Secretary are hereby authorized and directed to execute the 2023C Bonds in substantially the form and the manner herein provided. The President is hereby authorized and directed to deliver the 2023C Bonds to the purchaser; thereupon, the President shall be authorized to receive from the purchaser the purchase price and take the purchaser's receipt for the 2023C Bonds. The amount to be collected by the President shall be the full amount which the purchaser has agreed to pay therefor, which shall be not less than ninety-nine and one-half percent (99.50%) of the face value of the 2023C Bonds plus accrued interest to the date of delivery.

The proceeds from the sale of the 2023C Bonds shall be deposited in an account or accounts of the Public Library established by the Chief Financial Officer or the Treasurer and held or invested as permitted by law.

The President is hereby authorized and directed to obtain a legal opinion as to the validity of the 2023C Bonds from Barnes & Thornburg LLP, and to furnish such opinion to the purchasers of the 2023C Bonds. The cost of such opinion shall be paid out of the proceeds of the 2023C Bonds.

**Section 7. Defeasance.** If, when the 2023C Bonds or any portion thereof shall have become due and payable in accordance with their terms or shall have been duly called for redemption or irrevocable instructions to call the 2023C Bonds or any portion thereof for redemption have been given, and the whole amount of the principal and the interest so due and payable upon such 2023C Bonds or any portion thereof then outstanding shall be paid, or (i) cash, or (ii) direct non-callable obligations of (including obligations issued or held in book entry form on the books of) the Department of the Treasury of the United States of America, and securities fully and unconditionally guaranteed as to the timely payment of principal and interest by the United States of America, the principal of and the interest on which when due without reinvestment will provide sufficient money, or (iii) any combination of the foregoing, shall be held irrevocably in trust for such purpose, and provision shall also be made for paying all fees and expenses for the

payment, then and in that case the 2023C Bonds or such designated portion thereof shall no longer be deemed outstanding or secured by this Resolution.

Section 8. Tax Matters. In order to preserve the exclusion of interest on the 2023C Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes, but only to the extent the 2023C Bonds are not issued bearing taxable interest, and as an inducement to purchasers of the 2023C Bonds, the Public Library represents, covenants and agrees that if the 2023C Bonds are issued by the Public Library with the intent that the interest on the 2023C Bonds be excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes under Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), then:

(a) No person or entity, other than the Public Library or another state or local governmental unit, will use proceeds of the 2023C Bonds or property financed by the 2023C Bond proceeds other than as a member of the general public. No person or entity other than the Public Library or another state or local governmental unit will own property financed by 2023C Bond proceeds or will have actual or beneficial use of such property pursuant to a lease, a management or incentive payment contract, an arrangement such as a take-or-pay or output contract, or any other type of arrangement that differentiates that person's or entity's use of such property from the use by the public at large.

With respect to any management or service contracts with respect to the 2023 Pike Branch Renovation and Facility Update Project or any portion thereof, the Public Library will comply with Revenue Procedure 2017-13, as the same may be amended or superseded from time to time.

(b) No 2023C Bond proceeds will be loaned to any entity or person other than a state or local governmental unit. No 2023C Bond proceeds will be transferred, directly or indirectly, or deemed transferred to a non-governmental person in any manner that would in substance constitute a loan of the 2023C Bond proceeds.

(c) The Public Library will not take any action or fail to take any action with respect to the 2023C Bonds that would result in the loss of the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the 2023C Bonds pursuant to Section 103 of the Code, and the regulations thereunder as applicable to the 2023C Bonds, including, without limitation, the taking of such action as is necessary to rebate or cause to be rebated arbitrage profits on 2023C Bond proceeds or other moneys treated as 2023C Bond proceeds to the federal government as provided in Section 148 of the Code, and will set aside such moneys, which may be paid from investment income on funds and accounts notwithstanding anything else to the contrary herein, in trust for such purposes.

(d) The Public Library will file an information report on Form 8038-G with the Internal Revenue Service as required by Section 149 of the Code.

(e) The Public Library will not make any investment or do any other act or thing during the period that any 2023C Bond is outstanding hereunder which would cause any 2023C Bond to be an "arbitrage bond" within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code and the regulations thereunder as applicable to the 2023C Bonds.

Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Resolution, the foregoing covenants and authorizations (the "Tax Sections") which are designed to preserve the exclusion of interest on the 2023C Bonds from gross income under federal income tax law (the "Tax Exemption") need not be complied with if the Public Library receives an opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel that any Tax Section is unnecessary to preserve the Tax Exemption.

**Section 9. Amendments.** Subject to the terms and provisions contained in this Section 9, and not otherwise, the owners of not less than sixty-six and two-thirds percent (66-2/3%) in aggregate principal amount of the 2023C Bonds then outstanding shall have the right, from time to time, anything contained in this Resolution to the contrary notwithstanding, to consent to and approve the adoption by the Public Library of such resolution or resolutions supplemental hereto as shall be deemed necessary or desirable by the Public Library for the purpose of amending in any particular manner any of the terms or provisions contained in this Resolution, or in any supplemental resolution; provided, however, that nothing herein contained shall permit or be construed as permitting without the consent of all affected owners of the 2023C Bonds:

(i) An extension of the maturity of the principal of or interest on any 2023C Bond without the consent of the holder of each 2023C Bond so affected; or

(ii) A reduction in the principal amount of any 2023C Bond or the rate of interest thereon or a change in the monetary medium in which such amounts are payable, without the consent of the holder of each 2023C Bond so affected; or

(iii) A preference or priority of any 2023C Bond over any other 2023C Bond, without the consent of the holders of all 2023C Bonds then outstanding; or

(iv) A reduction in the aggregate principal amount of the 2023C Bonds required for consent to such supplemental resolution, without the consent of the holders of all 2023C Bonds then outstanding.

If the Public Library shall desire to obtain any such consent, it shall cause the Registrar to mail a notice, postage prepaid, to the addresses appearing on the Registration Record. Such notice shall briefly set forth the nature of the proposed supplemental resolution and shall state that a copy thereof is on file at the office of the Registrar for inspection by all owners of the 2023C Bonds. The Registrar shall not, however, be subject to any liability to any owners of the 2023C Bonds by reason of its failure to mail such notice, and any such failure shall not affect the validity of such supplemental resolution when consented to and approved as herein provided.

Whenever at any time within one (1) year after the date of the mailing of such notice, the Public Library shall receive any instrument or instruments purporting to be executed by the owners of the 2023C Bonds of not less than sixty-six and two-thirds percent (66-2/3%) in aggregate principal amount of the 2023C Bonds then outstanding, which instrument or instruments shall refer

to the proposed supplemental resolution described in such notice, and shall specifically consent to and approve the adoption thereof in substantially the form of the copy thereof referred to in such notice as on file with the Registrar, thereupon, but not otherwise, the Public Library may adopt such supplemental resolution in substantially such form, without liability or responsibility to any owners of the 2023C Bonds, whether or not such owners shall have consented thereto.

No owner of any 2023C Bond shall have any right to object to the adoption of such supplemental resolution or to object to any of the terms and provisions contained therein or the operation thereof, or in any manner to question the propriety of the adoption thereof, or to enjoin or restrain the Public Library or its officers from adopting the same, or from taking any action pursuant to the provisions thereof. Upon the adoption of any supplemental resolution pursuant to the provisions of this section, this Resolution shall be, and shall be deemed, modified and amended in accordance therewith, and the respective rights, duties and obligations under this Resolution of the Public Library and all owners of 2023C Bonds then outstanding shall thereafter be determined, exercised and enforced in accordance with this Resolution, subject in all respects to such modifications and amendments.

Notwithstanding anything contained in the foregoing provisions of this Resolution, the rights, duties and obligations of the Public Library and of the owners of the 2023C Bonds, and the terms and provisions of the 2023C Bonds and this Resolution, or any supplemental resolution, may be modified or amended in any respect with the consent of the Public Library and the consent of the owners of all the 2023C Bonds then outstanding.

Without notice to or consent of the owners of the 2023C Bonds, the Public Library may, from time to time and at any time, adopt such resolutions supplemental hereto as shall not be inconsistent with the terms and provisions hereof (which supplemental resolutions shall thereafter form a part hereof),

(i) to cure any ambiguity or formal defect or omission in this Resolution or in any supplemental resolution; or

(ii) to grant to or confer upon the owners of the 2023C Bonds any additional rights, remedies, powers, authority or security that may lawfully be granted to or conferred upon the owners of the 2023C Bonds; or

(iii) to procure a rating on the 2023C Bonds from a nationally recognized securities rating agency designated in such supplemental resolution, if such supplemental resolution will not adversely affect the owners of the 2023C Bonds; or

(iv) to provide for the refunding or advance refunding of the 2023C Bonds; or

(v) to make any other change which, in the determination of the Board in its sole discretion, is not to the prejudice of the owners of the 2023C Bonds.

**Section 10. Continuing Disclosure Contract.** The Continuing Disclosure Contract, dated as of the date the 2023C Bonds are issued (the "Undertaking"), executed by the Public Library, substantially in the form satisfactory to the President, be, and hereby is, ratified and approved.

If necessary, the President or any other officer of the Board, be, and hereby is, authorized and directed to execute and deliver the Undertaking, with such changes to the form thereof as such officer deems necessary or advisable, in the name and on behalf of the Public Library, and the Secretary or any other officer of the Board be, and hereby is, authorized and directed to attest such execution, and any such execution and delivery and any such attestation heretofore effected be, and hereby are, ratified and approved.

Section 11. Official Statement/Offering Circular. The President is hereby authorized and directed to approve the Preliminary Official Statement for the purposes of selling the 2023C Bonds, and the President is further authorized to deem and determine the Preliminary Official Statement as the near final Official Statement with respect to the 2023C Bonds for purposes of SEC Rule 15c2-12, subject to completion in accordance with such rule and in a manner acceptable to the President, and to place the Preliminary Official Statement into final form as the Final Official Statement of the Public Library. The President is authorized to sign the Final Official Statement and by such signature approve its distribution. In addition, to the extent the Public Library determines to use a Preliminary Offering Circular and/or a Final Official Statement in connection with the sale and issuance of 2023C Bonds, the foregoing approvals and authorizations in this Section 11 apply to such Preliminary Offering Circular and/or Final Offering Circular, the use thereof by the Public Library and the signature thereof by the President.

**Section 12. Multiple Series of Bonds.** Notwithstanding the foregoing authorizations and approvals, the President is hereby authorized to issue the 2023C Bonds in multiple series at any particular time, if, in the judgment of the President, based on the recommendation of the Public Library's municipal advisor, such actions would be advantageous for the Public Library. In the event that the President makes this determination, (i) the aggregate principal amount of the 2023C Bonds to be issued at any one time shall be reduced accordingly provided that in no event shall the aggregate principal amount of all of the 2023C Bonds be issued in an amount exceeding the Authorized Amount, (ii) all of the documents approved herein shall be modified accordingly, (iii) the officers of the Public Library identified in this Resolution, as appropriate, are authorized to execute, attest and deliver such documents as so modified, and (iv) the Board hereby authorizes the issuance of each such series of the 2023C Bonds with such series or issue notations as appropriate.

Section 13. Other Actions and Documents. The officers of the Board, the Chief Executive Officer, the Chief Financial Officer and the Treasurer are hereby authorized and directed, for and on behalf of the Public Library, to execute, attest and seal all such documents, instruments, certificates, closing papers and other papers and do all such acts and things as may be necessary or desirable to carry out the intent of this Resolution. In addition, any and all actions previously taken by any officers of the Board, the Chief Executive Officer, the Chief Financial Officer or the Treasurer, in connection with this Resolution, including, but not limited to, the publication of the notice of intent to sell the 2023C Bonds, as authorized in Section 6 of this Resolution, be, and hereby are, ratified and approved. In addition to the foregoing, the President and the Secretary, based on the advice of the Public Library's municipal advisor or at the request of the purchaser of

the 2023C Bonds, may modify the dates of the semi-annual interest payment dates to be such other dates which are at least six (6) months apart, and if such interest payment dates are changed, the President and the Secretary may modify the Record Date to such other date that is at least fourteen (14) days prior to each such interest payment date.

Section 14. No Conflict. All resolutions and orders or parts thereof in conflict with the provisions of this Resolution are to the extent of such conflict hereby repealed. After the issuance of the 2023C Bonds authorized by this Resolution and so long as any of the 2023C Bonds or interest thereon remains unpaid, except as expressly provided herein, this Resolution shall not be repealed or amended in any respect which will adversely affect the rights of the holders of the 2023C Bonds, nor shall the Public Library adopt any law which in any way adversely affects the rights of such holders.

**Section 15. Severability.** If any section, paragraph or provision of this Resolution shall be held to be invalid or unenforceable for any reason, the invalidity or unenforceability of such section, paragraph or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Resolution.

Section 16. Non-Business Days. If the date of making any payment or the last date for performance of any act or the exercising of any right, as provided in this Resolution, shall be a legal holiday or a day on which banking institutions in the Public Library or the jurisdiction in which the Registrar or Paying Agent is located are typically closed, such payment may be made or act performed or right exercised on the next succeeding day not a legal holiday or a day on which such banking institutions are typically closed, with the same force and effect as if done on the nominal date provided in this Resolution, and no interest shall accrue for the period after such nominal date.

Section 17. Interpretation. Unless the context or laws clearly require otherwise, references herein to statutes or other laws include the same as modified, supplemented or superseded from time to time.

Section 18. Effectiveness. This Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage. Upon payment in full of the principal and interest respecting the 2023C Bonds authorized hereby or upon deposit of an amount sufficient to pay when due such amounts in accord with the defeasance provisions herein, all pledges, covenants and other rights granted by this Resolution shall cease. ADOPTED this 25<sup>th</sup> day of September, 2023.

#### LIBRARY BOARD OF THE INDIANAPOLIS-MARION COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY, INDIANA

### RESOLUTION OF THE INDIANAPOLIS-MARION COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY AUTHORIZING ISSUANCE OF BONDS FOR THE PURPOSE OF PROVIDING FUNDS TO PAY FOR THE 2023 PIKE BRANCH RENOVATION AND FACILITY UPDATE PROJECT AND EXPENSES RELATED THERETO

#### **RESOLUTION 63-2023**

AYE		<u>NAY</u>
	-	
	-	
	-	
	-	
	-	
ATTEST:	-	

Secretary of the Board

DMS 27362634v2



# **Board Briefing Report**

To: IndyPL Board

**Meeting Date:** 9/25/23

From: The Indianapolis Public Library Foundation

Subject: September 2023 Update

Background: Every month, the Library Foundation provides an update to the Library Board.

#### News

Kim Ewers, the Library's Diversity, Equity and Inclusion Officer, and Roberta Jaggers, the Library Foundation's President, are taking the **six-week certification course**, Achieving Justice, Equity, Diversity and Inclusion through the ISO 30415 Standard from Union Institute & University. The International Organization for Standardization (ISO) published this standard in 2021. It enables organizations to adopt JEDI principles and practices by following a framework of actions, measures and outcomes. We thank The Indianapolis Foundation Library Fund for underwriting Ewers' participation.

The Library Foundation is proud to fund the **Fall 2023 Nonprofit Series at Central Library** with support from The Meridian Foundation. This ten-part series runs through October 21. It covers topics such as starting a 501(c)(3) organization, developing an effective board of directors, strategic planning, volunteer management, program planning and evaluation, and fundraising. According to supervisor librarian Leah Kim, "this workshops series enables our participants to manifest their ideas into tangible, long-lasting nonprofits while providing a space for meaningful connections with peers."

#### **Donors**

We thank the 150 donors who made gifts last month. The following are our top corporate and foundation donors Arthur Jordan Foundation, CICF and The Indianapolis Foundation Library Fund.

## Program Support

This month, we are proud to provide more than \$200,000 to the Library. Examples of major initiatives supported include: YA Author Visits, On the Road to Reading, International Festivals & Celebrations, and Growing Global Citizens.



# **Board Action Request**

# 10a1

 To:
 IMCPL Board
 Meeting Date:
 September 25, 2023

 From:
 Gregory Hill, CEO
 Approved by the Library Board:

 Effective Date:
 September 25, 2023

Subject:Finances, Personnel and Travel Resolution 64-2023

Recommendation: Approve Finances, Personnel and Travel Resolution 64-2023

**Background:** The Finances, Personnel and Travel Resolution 64-2023 is a routine procedural action that appoints new salaried hires, approves new hourly hires, compensation changes, resignations, and travel and financial-related claims and warrants.

Strategic/Fiscal Impact: The financial impact has already been accounted for in the budget for 2023.

## INDIANAPOLIS-MARION COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY RESOLUTION REGARDING FINANCES, PERSONNEL AND TRAVEL RESOLUTION 64 - 2023

WHEREAS, the Chief Executive Officer of the Library and the Treasurer of the Library do hereby jointly certify to the Board that the following claims have been allowed and said warrants issued during the month of August 2023 pursuant to the Annual Resolution.

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the Board has considered and now confirms these acts lawfully taken by the Chief Executive Officer and the Treasurer as lawful acts on behalf of the Library.

Bank Account for:	<u>Payment Type</u>	Beginning #	Ending #	<u>Count</u>	<u>Tota</u>	<u>l Amount</u>
Operating	Warrant	78014	78164	151	\$	1,479,720.89
Operating	EFT	1824	1835	12	\$	289,798.92
Operating	EFT	307287	307318	32	\$	990,812.37
	EFT	307322	307394	73	\$	1,354,206.71
	EFT	307399	307427	29	\$	331,968.73
	EFT	307430	307465	36	\$	1,078,842.74
Fines	Warrant	1059	1069	11	\$	544.88
Gift	Warrant	9174	9224	51	\$	49,068.79
Gift	EFT	307319	307321	3	\$	25,278.99
	EFT	307395	307398	4	\$	12,072.76
	EFT	307428	307429	2	\$	2,942.48
	EFT	307466	307475	10	\$	36,964.50
Employee Payroll	Warrant	269849	269868	20	\$	6,952.40
	Warrant	1404	1404	1	\$	(5,602.05)
	Warrant	1405	1406	2	\$	5,802.05
	Direct Deposit	310001	310583	583	\$	634,253.24
	Direct Deposit	330001	330590	590	\$	648,008.09
Payroll Taxes, Garnishments	Electronic Transfer				\$	468,939.54

AND WHEREAS, the Chief Executive Officer of the Library and the Treasurer of the Library do hereby jointly certify to the Board that the following personnel actions have been taken pursuant to the 2023 Annual Resolution. THEREFORE, BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Board has considered and now confirms these acts lawfully taken by the Chief Executive Officer of the Library and the Treasurer of the Library as lawful acts on behalf of the Library. AND WHEREAS, the Chief Executive Officer of the Library does hereby certify that the attached schedule of travel and training has been authorized and is within the appropriations previously approved by the Board. THEREFORE, BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Board has considered and now confirms these acts lawfully taken by the Chief Executive Officer of the Library and the Treasurer of the Library as lawfully taken by the Chief Executive Officer of the Library and the Treasurer of the Library as lawfull acts on behalf of the Library.

Mr. Raymond J. Biederman

Ms. Hope C. Tribble

Mr. Stephen Lane

Dr. Patricia A. Payne

Dr. Khaula Murtadha

Dr. Eugene White I have examined the within claims and certify they are accurate:

Dr. Luis A. Palacio

Mrs. Mary Rankin CPA Treasurer of the Library Board

## INDIANAPOLIS-MARION COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY BANK REGISTER OPERATING ACCOUNTS

No	Туре	Date	Reference	Amount	
1824	EFT	8/3/2023	FIDELITY INVESTMENTS	4,656.56	
1825	EFT	8/3/2023	AMERICAN UNITED LIFE INSURANCE CO	2,458.00	
1826	EFT	8/7/2023	PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT FUND OF INDIANA	127,365.64	
1827	EFT	8/11/2023	BADP, INC.	6,363.19	
1828	EFT	8/11/2023	ADP, INC.	2,235.51	
1829	EFT	8/11/2023	ADP, INC.	925.54	
1830	EFT	8/17/2023	FIDELITY INVESTMENTS	4,656.56	
1831	EFT	8/17/2023	AMERICAN UNITED LIFE INSURANCE CO	2,458.00	
1832	EFT	8/21/2023	PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT FUND OF INDIANA	129,953.71	
1833	EFT	8/22/2023	INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE	1,611.65	
1834	EFT	8/30/2023	FIDELITY INVESTMENTS	4,656.56	
1835	EFT	8/31/2023	AMERICAN UNITED LIFE INSURANCE CO	2,458.00	289,798.92
78014	CHECK	08/01/2023	UNITED STATES TREASURY	1,032.00	
78015	CHECK	08/03/2023	ALYSHA ZEMANEK	52.86	
78016	CHECK	08/03/2023	AMERICAN UNITED LIFE INSURANCE CO	973.64	
78017	CHECK	08/03/2023	AMERICAN UNITED LIFE INSURANCE CO	2,904.11	
78018	CHECK	08/03/2023	AT&T MOBILITY	3,992.58	
78019	CHECK	08/03/2023	BEECH GROVE SEWAGE WORKS	194.04	
78020	CHECK	08/03/2023	CAMACHO JANITORIAL SUPPLY & SERVICES, INC.	129,171.03	
78021	CHECK	08/03/2023	CITIZENS ENERGY GROUP	3,432.99	
78022	CHECK	08/03/2023	COLLEEN DONAHOE	525.00	
78023	CHECK	08/03/2023	COMMERCIAL OFFICE ENVIRONMENTS INC	458,389.71	
78024	CHECK	08/03/2023	CREATIVE AQUATIC SOLUTIONS, LLC	224.95	
78025	CHECK	08/03/2023	B DELL MARKETING L.P.	4,752.00	
78026	CHECK	08/03/2023	DYNAMARK GRAPHICS GROUP	97.50	
78027	CHECK	08/03/2023	ELLIS MECHANICAL & ELECTRICAL	10,401.95	
78028	CHECK	08/03/2023	FULLER ENGINEERING CO., LLC	1,384.00	
78029	CHECK	08/03/2023	GALE GROUP THE	362.90	
78030	CHECK	08/03/2023	GRM INFORMATION MANAGEMENT SERVICES OF INDIANA	919.87	
78031	CHECK	08/03/2023	GUARDIAN	16,810.07	
78032	CHECK	08/03/2023	HEALTH & HOSPITALS CORP. OF MARION CNTY.	800.00	
78033	CHECK		BIBJ BOOK PUBLISHING	119.20	
78034	CHECK	08/03/2023	INDIANA STATE LIBRARY	11,310.00	
78035	CHECK	08/03/2023	JACKSON SYSTEMS, LLC	346.32	
78036	CHECK	08/03/2023	ELEVERUP FINANCIAL SOLUTIONS LLC	1,800.00	
78037	CHECK	08/03/2023	LIGHT & BREUNING, INC	4,500.00	
78038	CHECK		ELUMINAUT, INC.	96,675.07	
78039	CHECK	08/03/2023	MAIN EVENT SOUND & LIGHTING	1,574.20	
78040	CHECK	08/03/2023	PURDUE EXTENSION - MARION COUNTY	720.00	
78041	CHECK		RE-GENERATION INDY	740.00	
78042	CHECK		RED OXYGEN INC	22.35	
78043	CHECK		S-COMM, INC	7,610.00	
78044	CHECK		SARAH HAAS	225.00	
78045	CHECK		SIGNARAMA DOWNTOWN INDIANAPOLIS	1,812.00	
78046	CHECK		SONDHI SOLUTIONS, LLC	824.00	
78047	CHECK		THE HARMON HOUSE L.L.C.	560.00	
78048	CHECK		THE INDIANAPOLIS PUBLIC LIBRARY FOUNDATION	1,102.87	
78049	CHECK		JOHNSON CONTROLS FIRE PROTECTION, LP	1,182.00	
78050	CHECK		DIRECTOR OF US PATENT & TRADEMARKS	50.00	
78051	CHECK		YOUR AUTOMATIC DOOR COMPANY	2,531.20	
78052	CHECK	08/10/2023		234.78	
78053	CHECK		AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES, INC	59.96	
78054	CHECK			275.00	
78055	CHECK		ATC GROUP SERVICES, LLC DEPOSITORY	1,807.80	
78056	CHECK	08/10/2023	B & H FOTO & ELECTRONICS CORP	3,803.96	

78057	CHECK	08/10/2023 CITIZENS ENERGY GROUP	6,434.47
78058	CHECK	08/10/2023 CITIZENS ENERGY GROUP	10,992.90
78059	CHECK	08/10/2023 CITIZENS ENERGY GROUP	61,005.97
78060	CHECK	08/10/2023 CLARK, QUINN, MOSES, SCOTT & GRAHN, LLP	8,079.00
78061	CHECK	08/10/2023 COLLEEN WILLIAMSON	58.99
78062	CHECK	08/10/2023 DICK BLICK ART MATERIALS	101.20
78063	CHECK	08/10/2023 DISCOUNT SCHOOL SUPPLY	2,300.78
78064	CHECK	08/10/2023 ESSENTIAL ARCHITECTURAL SIGNS, INC	152.00
78064 78065	CHECK	08/10/2023 GLOBAL EQUIPMENT CO., INC.	206.03
78066	CHECK	08/10/2023 HEALTH & HOSPITALS CORP. OF MARION CNTY	
78067	CHECK	08/10/2023 IBJ MEDIA	75.26
78068	CHECK	08/10/2023 INDIANA CHAMBER OF COMMERCE	47.95
78069	CHECK	08/10/2023 INDIANA CHAMBER OF COMMERCE	79,195.66
78070	CHECK	08/10/2023 LIBRARY JOURNALS, LLC	840.00
78071	CHECK	08/10/2023 LIGHT & BREUNING, INC	67.50
78071	CHECK	08/10/2023 LITERACY MINNESOTA	8,800.00
78072	CHECK	08/10/2023 NATALIE ROBBINS	100.00
78073	CHECK	08/10/2023 IMCPL - POWERS & SONS - RETAINAGE - GLD	31,556.33
78075	CHECK	08/10/2023 PURDUE EXTENSION - MARION COUNTY	720.00
78076	CHECK	08/10/2023 RE-GENERATION INDY	970.00
78077	CHECK	08/10/2023 REPUBLIC WASTE SERVICES	7,677.79
78078	CHECK	08/10/2023 SILVIA LOPEZ	100.00
78079	CHECK	08/10/2023 STERLING INFOSYSTEMS INC	84.00
78080	CHECK	08/10/2023 ULTIMATE NINJAS INDIANAPOLIS, LLC	225.00
78081	CHECK	08/10/2023 WELLNESS COUNCIL OF INDIANA, INC.	600.00
78081	CHECK	08/16/2023 BRUCE VALANCE AND THE TOP GROOVE ALLIA	
78082	CHECK	08/16/2023 CENTRAL TECHNOLOGY INC	20,385.00
78084	CHECK	08/16/2023 CIRCLE CITY SIDEWALK STOMPERS, LLC	1,300.00
78085	CHECK	08/16/2023 CITIZENS ENERGY GROUP	596.19
78086	CHECK	08/16/2023 CLARK, QUINN, MOSES, SCOTT & GRAHN, LLP	24,409.50
78087	CHECK	08/16/2023 CONNOR FINE PAINTING	16,240.00
78088	CHECK	08/16/2023 CREATIVE AQUATIC SOLUTIONS, LLC	219.95
78089	CHECK	08/16/2023 DAMITA JO HARVEY	295.00
78090	CHECK	08/16/2023 DELL MARKETING L.P.	7,992.00
78091	CHECK	08/16/2023 ELLIS MECHANICAL & ELECTRICAL	2,991.41
78092	CHECK	08/16/2023 GRM INFORMATION MANAGEMENT SERVICES	
78093	CHECK	08/16/2023 HAITIAN ASSOCIATION OF INDIANA	150.00
78094	CHECK	08/16/2023 JACKSON SYSTEMS, LLC	4,786.87
78095	CHECK	08/16/2023 KONE, INC	665.71
78096	CHECK	08/16/2023 LEGALSHIELD	210.45
78097	CHECK	08/16/2023 LIBRARY IDEAS	386.88
78098	CHECK	08/16/2023 LUNA LANGUAGE SERVICES	200.00
78099	CHECK	08/16/2023 FORT BEN HARRISON (PETTY CASH)	230.00
78100	CHECK	08/16/2023 PFM TRUCK CARE CENTER	1,582.83
78101	CHECK	08/16/2023 PROVIDENCE OUTDOOR	12,419.00
78102	CHECK	08/16/2023 PURDUE EXTENSION - MARION COUNTY	720.00
78103	CHECK	08/16/2023 RE-GENERATION INDY	400.00
78104	CHECK	08/16/2023 REPROGRAPHIX, INC	2,876.48
78105	CHECK	08/16/2023 RFS GROUP LLC	4,030.40
78106	CHECK	08/16/2023 SHELBY UPHOLSTERING & INTERIORS	5,340.00
78107	CHECK	08/16/2023 SILLY SAFARI SHOWS, INC	525.00
78108	CHECK	08/16/2023 SONDHI SOLUTIONS, LLC	1,811.64
78109	CHECK	08/16/2023 THE DAVEY TREE EXPERT COMPANY	11,723.00
78110	CHECK	08/16/2023 TRANSACTION NETWORK SERVICES INC.	242.84
78111	CHECK	08/16/2023 TRUCK PAINTING SPECIALISTS	6,387.57
78112	CHECK	08/16/2023 ULTIMATE NINJAS INDIANAPOLIS, LLC	225.00
78113	CHECK	08/16/2023 WEDDINGDAY MAGAZINE	2,400.00
78114	CHECK	08/24/2023 ADAM PARSONS	49.18
78115	CHECK	08/24/2023 AMERICAN UNITED LIFE INSURANCE CO	2,961.76
78116	CHECK	08/24/2023 ARAB TERMITE AND PEST CONTROL INC	3,426.00
78117	CHECK	08/24/2023 AT&T	17.72
		· ·	

70110	011501		262.00	
78118	CHECK	08/24/2023 AT&T	368.99	
78119	CHECK	08/24/2023 AT&T	10,913.90	
78120	CHECK	08/24/2023 BLACKMORE & BUCKNER ROOFING	4,692.93	
78121	CHECK	08/24/2023 BRIGHT IDEAS IN BROAD RIPPLE	323.16	
78122	CHECK	08/24/2023 BRUCE V. BENTON	200.00	
78123	CHECK	08/24/2023 CENTRAL INDIANA SECURITY CORP., LTD	114.95	
78124	CHECK	08/24/2023 CITIZENS ENERGY GROUP	2,841.56	
78125	CHECK	08/24/2023 CLARK, QUINN, MOSES, SCOTT & GRAHN, LLP	15,366.00	
78126	CHECK	08/24/2023 COMPSULTING LLC	641.59	
78127	CHECK	08/24/2023 DISCOUNT SCHOOL SUPPLY	40.93	
78128	CHECK	08/24/2023 EITELJORG MUSEUM OF AMERICAN INDIANS & WESTERN ART	180.00	
78129	CHECK	08/24/2023 ELLIS MECHANICAL & ELECTRICAL	17,000.95	
78130	CHECK	08/24/2023 FULLER ENGINEERING CO., LLC	1,120.00	
78131	CHECK	08/24/2023 GUARDIAN	16,416.79	
78132	CHECK	08/24/2023 JACKSON SYSTEMS, LLC	1,202.38	
78133	CHECK	08/24/2023 LAWRENCE UTILITIES	1,132.26	
78134	CHECK	08/24/2023 LEGALSHIELD	210.45	
78134	CHECK	08/24/2023 LUMINAUT, INC.	82,718.74	
		08/24/2023 MACALLISTER MACHINERY CO., INC		
78136	CHECK		3,885.00	
78137	CHECK	08/24/2023 MICHAEL A. REUTER CONSULTING SERVICES, INC.	710.00	
78138	CHECK	08/24/2023 PHOENIX PRESS	464.00	
78139	CHECK	08/24/2023 STERLING INFOSYSTEMS INC	172.00	
78140	CHECK	08/24/2023 THE CHILDREN'S MUSEUM OF INDIANAPOLIS	200.00	
78141	CHECK	08/24/2023 THE DAVEY TREE EXPERT COMPANY	3,282.00	
78142	CHECK	08/24/2023 TRAF-SYS	1,180.00	
78143	CHECK	08/31/2023 ACTION PEST CONTROL, INC	250.00	
78144	CHECK	08/31/2023 ARTHUR J. GALLAGHER RISK MANAGEMENT SERVICES, INC	123,967.00	
78145	CHECK	08/31/2023 AT&T MOBILITY	750.78	
78146	CHECK	08/31/2023 AT&T MOBILITY	3,213.40	
78147	CHECK	08/31/2023 BACKSTAGE LIBRARY WORKS	2,211.16	
78148	CHECK	08/31/2023 BRUCE V. BENTON	499.00	
78149	CHECK	08/31/2023 CITIZENS ENERGY GROUP	98.07	
78150	CHECK	08/31/2023 CITIZENS ENERGY GROUP	34.51	
78151	CHECK	08/31/2023 CLARK, QUINN, MOSES, SCOTT & GRAHN, LLP	18,780.00	
78152	CHECK	08/31/2023 COMPLETE WELLNESS SOLUTIONS LLC	926.25	
78153	CHECK	08/31/2023 CONSTELLATION NEWENERGY - GAS DIVISION, LLC	880.79	
78154	CHECK	08/31/2023 ELLIS MECHANICAL & ELECTRICAL	5,412.06	
78155	CHECK	08/31/2023 INFORMATION TODAY, INC.	323.53	
78156	CHECK	08/31/2023 INTERACTIVE SCIENCES, INC	1,893.66	
78157	CHECK	08/31/2023 KOORSEN FIRE & SECURITY	617.95	
78158	CHECK	08/31/2023 LEVERUP FINANCIAL SOLUTIONS LLC	1,800.00	
78158	CHECK	08/31/2023 LEVEROF FINANCIAL SOLUTIONS ELC		
			5,000.00	
78160	CHECK	08/31/2023 MACALLISTER MACHINERY CO., INC	1,422.00	
78161	CHECK	08/31/2023 MATTHEW BENDER & CO.	780.46	
78162	CHECK	08/31/2023 REPROGRAPHIX, INC	3,347.75	
78163	CHECK	08/31/2023 UNITED NATIONS PUBLICATIONS	214.25	
78164	CHECK	08/31/2023 INCLUSIVE TLC	5,350.00	1,479,720.89
307287	EFT	08/03/2023 BAKER & TAYLOR	6,184.67	
307288	EFT	08/03/2023 BAKER & TAYLOR	5,968.80	
307289	EFT	08/03/2023 BAKER & TAYLOR	16,004.57	
307290	EFT	08/03/2023 BAKER TILLY VIRCHOW KRAUSE, LLP	20,257.55	
307291	EFT	08/03/2023 BLACKSTONE AUDIO INC	36.54	
307292	EFT	08/03/2023 BRODART COMPANY	3,030.30	
307293	EFT	08/03/2023 BRODART COMPANY CONTINUATIONS	2,683.06	
307294	EFT	08/03/2023 CENTRAL SECURITY & COMMUNICATIONS	3,891.00	
307295	EFT	08/03/2023 CHRISTOPHER B. BURKE ENGINEERING, LLC	262.50	
307296	EFT	08/03/2023 DANCORP INC. DBA DANCO	1,470.00	
307297	EFT	08/03/2023 EBSCO INFORMATION SERVICES	1.21	
307298	EFT	08/03/2023 ETI PERFORMANCE IMPROVEMENT	1,358.39	
307299	EFT	08/03/2023 GEYER FIRE PROTECTION, LLC	920.00	
307300	EFT	08/03/2023 GORDON PLUMBING, INC.	362.50	

307301	EFT	08/03/2023 INDIANA PLUMBING AND DRAIN LLC	2,387.00
307301	EFT	08/03/2023 INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	1,787.30
307303	EFT	08/03/2023 JENNIFER K HASH	400.00
307304	EFT	08/03/2023 JEREMY NORRIS	2,000.00
307305	EFT	08/03/2023 MIDWEST TAPE - PROCESSED DVDS	1,947.59
307306	EFT	08/03/2023 MIDWEST TAPE FICTION CAT/PROC REPL ACCOUNT	516.52
307307	EFT	08/03/2023 MIDWEST TAPE NON PROCESSED	696.37
307308	EFT	08/03/2023 MIDWEST TAPE PROCESSED AND CATALOGED ACCOUNT	2,599.41
307309	EFT	08/03/2023 ORACLE ELEVATOR HOLDCO, INC.	9,125.00
307310	EFT	08/03/2023 OVERDRIVE INC	95,639.71
307311	EFT	08/03/2023 PRESIDIO NETWORKS SOLUTIONS GROUP, LLC	28,213.38
307312	EFT	08/03/2023 RICHARD LOPEZ ELECTRICAL, LLC	21,602.95
307313	EFT	08/03/2023 ROBERT HALF INTERNATIONAL, INC	4,037.76
307314	EFT	08/03/2023 SILLY SAFARI SHOWS, INC	5 <i>,</i> 475.00
307315	EFT	08/03/2023 STAPLES	279.99
307316	EFT	08/03/2023 STENZ MANAGEMENT COMPANY, INC	452.73
307317	EFT	08/03/2023 THE SKILLMAN CORPORATION	713,415.38
307318	EFT	08/03/2023 UNIVERSAL PROTECTION SERVICE, LP	37,805.19
307322	EFT	08/10/2023 ALSCO	802.45
307323	EFT	08/10/2023 BAKER & TAYLOR	124,612.58
307324	EFT	08/10/2023 BAKER & TAYLOR	1,526.03
307325	EFT	08/10/2023 BAKER & TAYLOR	16,350.61
307326	EFT	08/10/2023 BAKER & TAYLOR	13,665.83
307327	EFT	08/10/2023 BRODART COMPANY	1,415.44
307328	EFT	08/10/2023 DASHER PRINTING SERVICES, INC	2,107.32
307329	EFT	08/10/2023 ETI PERFORMANCE IMPROVEMENT	135.00
307330	EFT	08/10/2023 GRAINGER	90.76
307331	EFT	08/10/2023 INDIANAPOLIS ARMORED CAR, INC	5,248.73
307332	EFT	08/10/2023 INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	2,342.50
307333	EFT	08/10/2023 JENNIFER K HASH	600.00
307334	EFT	08/10/2023 LOGICALIS, INC	2,228.07
307335 307336	EFT EFT	08/10/2023 MARKET STREET GROUP, INC 08/10/2023 MIDWEST TAPE - PROCESSED DVDS	4,000.00 1,672.91
307330	EFT	08/10/2023 MIDWEST TAPE - PROCESSED DVDS 08/10/2023 MIDWEST TAPE FICTION CAT/PROC REPL ACCOUNT	1,133.51
307338	EFT	08/10/2023 MIDWEST TAPE PROCESSED AND CATALOGED ACCOUNT	5,566.28
307339	EFT	08/10/2023 MIDWEST TAPE, LLC	519.70
307340	EFT	08/10/2023 OFFICE360	21,497.53
307341	EFT	08/10/2023 POWERS & SONS CONSTRUCTION	599,570.17
307342	EFT	08/10/2023 ROBERT HALF INTERNATIONAL, INC	1,440.00
307343	EFT	08/10/2023 SILLY SAFARI SHOWS, INC	3,600.00
307344	EFT	08/10/2023 STUART'S HOUSEHOLD FURNITURE MOVING & STORAGE	6,824.00
307345	EFT	08/10/2023 ULINE	2,448.58
307346	EFT	08/10/2023 UNIVERSAL PROTECTION SERVICE, LP	543.42
307347	EFT	08/16/2023 AFSCME COUNCIL IKOC 962	2,988.20
307348	EFT	08/16/2023 BAKER & TAYLOR	3,746.61
307349	EFT	08/16/2023 BAKER & TAYLOR	16,982.22
307350	EFT	08/16/2023 BAKER & TAYLOR	23,955.66
307351	EFT	08/16/2023 BRODART COMPANY	2,910.98
307352	EFT	08/16/2023 BRODART COMPANY CONTINUATIONS	1,307.11
307353	EFT	08/16/2023 CDW GOVERNMENT, INC.	118.52
307354	EFT	08/16/2023 CDW GOVERNMENT, INC.	1,985.55
307355	EFT	08/16/2023 CDW GOVERNMENT, INC.	3,350.88
307356	EFT	08/16/2023 CENTRAL SECURITY & COMMUNICATIONS	146.90
307357	EFT	08/16/2023 DRIESSEN WATER INC	92.75
307358	EFT	08/16/2023 DACO GLASS & GLAZING INC	225.00
307359	EFT	08/16/2023 DELTA DENTAL	25.13
307360	EFT	08/16/2023 DELTA DENTAL	11,987.91
307361	EFT	08/16/2023 DEMCO, INC.	2,134.18
307362	EFT	08/16/2023 ETI PERFORMANCE IMPROVEMENT	7,432.98
307363 307364	EFT EFT	08/16/2023 FLEET CARE, INC. 08/16/2023 GEYER FIRE PROTECTION, LLC	200.00 1,260.00
507504	LFI	OUTO/2023 GETENTINE FNOTECTION, LLC	1,200.00

207265			222.24
307365	EFT	08/16/2023 GRAINGER	228.24
307366	EFT	08/16/2023 HEALTH & HOSPITALS CORP. OF MARION CNTY.	400.00
307367	EFT	08/16/2023 INDIANA PLUMBING AND DRAIN LLC	554.00
307368	EFT	08/16/2023 INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	7,664.68
307369	EFT	08/16/2023 INSIGHT PUBLIC SECTOR, INC	48,000.00
307370	EFT	08/16/2023 ANITA J HARDEN	15,833.33
307371	EFT	08/16/2023 J&G CARPET PLUS	3,200.00
307372	EFT	08/16/2023 JENNIFER K HASH	200.00
307373	EFT	08/16/2023 JEREMY NORRIS	11,516.00
307374	EFT	08/16/2023 LEVEL (3) COMMUNICATIONS, LLC	3,155.77
307375	EFT	08/16/2023 MIDWEST TAPE - PROCESSED DVDS	3,924.58
307376	EFT	08/16/2023 MIDWEST TAPE FICTION CAT/PROC REPL ACCOUNT	10,445.06
307377	EFT	08/16/2023 MIDWEST TAPE NON PROCESSED	62.94
307378	EFT	08/16/2023 MIDWEST TAPE PROCESSED AND CATALOGED ACCOUNT	13,101.92
307379	EFT	08/16/2023 MIDWEST TAPE, LLC	90.98
307380	EFT	08/16/2023 ORACLE ELEVATOR HOLDCO, INC.	11,666.88
307381	EFT	08/16/2023 OVERDRIVE INC	99,473.17
307382	EFT	08/16/2023 RATIO ARCHITECTS, LLC	3,592.73
307383	EFT	08/16/2023 RECORD AUTOMATIC DOORS, INC	319.00
307384	EFT	08/16/2023 REGIONS BANK PURCHASING CARD	11,850.93
307385	EFT	08/16/2023 ROBERT HALF INTERNATIONAL, INC	2,748.72
307386	EFT	08/16/2023 SILLY SAFARI SHOWS, INC	3,800.00
307387	EFT	08/16/2023 STENZ MANAGEMENT COMPANY, INC	1,786.31
307388	EFT	08/16/2023 STREAM SOURCE LLC	270.00
307389	EFT	08/16/2023 THE HARMON HOUSE L.L.C.	525.00
307390	EFT	08/16/2023 THE SKILLMAN CORPORATION	171,660.13
307391	EFT	08/16/2023 TSAI FONG BOOKS INC	2,431.10
307392	EFT	08/16/2023 ULINE	350.92
307393	EFT	08/16/2023 UNIVERSAL PROTECTION SERVICE, LP	24,392.32
307394	EFT	08/16/2023 YOUR AUTOMATIC DOOR COMPANY	170.00
307399	EFT	08/24/2023 AFSCME COUNCIL IKOC 962	2,980.41
307400	EFT	08/24/2023 CAMACHO JANITORIAL SUPPLY & SERVICES, INC.	129,164.95
307400	EFT	08/24/2023 CHRISTOPHER B. BURKE ENGINEERING, LLC	468.75
307401	EFT	08/24/2023 DACO GLASS & GLAZING INC	2,041.00
307402	EFT	08/24/2023 DACO GLASS & GLAZING INC 08/24/2023 DANCORP INC. DBA DANCO	1,240.00
307403	EFT		
		08/24/2023 DYNAMARK GRAPHICS GROUP	4,230.50
307405	EFT	08/24/2023 ESSENTIAL ARCHITECTURAL SIGNS, INC	526.00
307406	EFT	08/24/2023 FLEET CARE, INC.	344.25
307407	EFT	08/24/2023 GEYER FIRE PROTECTION, LLC	6,757.75
307408	EFT	08/24/2023 GLENDALE MALL	23,585.42
307409	EFT	08/24/2023 GORDON PLUMBING, INC.	2,419.98
307410	EFT	08/24/2023 INDIANA PLUMBING AND DRAIN LLC	5,085.00
307411	EFT	08/24/2023 IRVINGTON PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH	1,008.33
307412	EFT	08/24/2023 J&G CARPET PLUS	1,320.00
307413	EFT	08/24/2023 MOORE INFORMATION SERVICES, INC	1,576.90
307414	EFT	08/24/2023 MOUNTAIN GLACIER, LL	133.75
307415	EFT	08/24/2023 ORACLE ELEVATOR HOLDCO, INC.	12,608.30
307416	EFT	08/24/2023 RECORD AUTOMATIC DOORS, INC	1,510.73
307417	EFT	08/24/2023 REV.COM	286.50
307418	EFT	08/24/2023 RICHARD LOPEZ ELECTRICAL, LLC	467.00
307419	EFT	08/24/2023 RICOH USA, INC 12882	3,970.00
307420	EFT	08/24/2023 STENZ MANAGEMENT COMPANY, INC	5,977.91
307421	EFT	08/24/2023 STREAM SOURCE LLC	270.00
307422	EFT	08/24/2023 STUART'S HOUSEHOLD FURNITURE MOVING & STORAGE	349.25
307423	EFT	08/24/2023 TELAMON ENTERPRISE VENTURES, LLC.	107,276.05
307424	EFT	08/24/2023 THE ETICA GROUP, INC	7,200.00
307425	EFT	08/24/2023 THE HARMON HOUSE L.L.C.	175.00
307426	EFT	08/24/2023 UNIVERSAL PROTECTION SERVICE, LP	7,800.00
307427	EFT	08/24/2023 YOUR AUTOMATIC DOOR COMPANY	1,195.00
307430	EFT	08/31/2023 ANTHEM INSURANCE COMPANIES, INC	333,100.00
307431	EFT	08/31/2023 AUSTIN BOOK SALES	24,680.65
			,

307432	EFT	08/31/2023 BAKER & TAYLOR	62.37	
307433	EFT	08/31/2023 BAKER & TAYLOR	6,688.08	
307434	EFT	08/31/2023 BAKER & TAYLOR	27,475.76	
307435	EFT	08/31/2023 BAKER & TAYLOR	170,837.93	
307436	EFT	08/31/2023 BRODART COMPANY	29.18	
307437	EFT	08/31/2023 BRODART COMPANY CONTINUATIONS	1,583.48	
307438	EFT	08/31/2023 CAMACHO JANITORIAL SUPPLY & SERVICES, INC.	1,901.18	
307439	EFT	08/31/2023 COMMUNITY HEALTH NETWORK	1,600.00	
307440	EFT	08/31/2023 DACO GLASS & GLAZING INC	1,321.40	
307441	EFT	08/31/2023 DASHER PRINTING SERVICES, INC	10,050.00	
307442	EFT	08/31/2023 ESSENTIAL ARCHITECTURAL SIGNS, INC	106.00	
307443	EFT	08/31/2023 ETI PERFORMANCE IMPROVEMENT	540.00	
307444	EFT	08/31/2023 FLEET CARE, INC.	1,829.59	
307445	EFT	08/31/2023 GALE GROUP THE	13,816.08	
307446	EFT	08/31/2023 INDIANAPOLIS RECORDER	39.00	
307447	EFT	08/31/2023 INNOVATIVE INTERFACES INCORPORATED	3,000.00	
307448	EFT	08/31/2023 INSIGHT PUBLIC SECTOR, INC	48,107.65	
307449	EFT	08/31/2023 J&G CARPET PLUS	275.00	
307450	EFT	08/31/2023 JEREMY NORRIS	11,762.00	
307451	EFT	08/31/2023 MAIN EVENT SOUND & LIGHTING	1,230.20	
307452	EFT	08/31/2023 ORACLE ELEVATOR HOLDCO, INC.	5,742.25	
307453	EFT	08/31/2023 OVERDRIVE INC	21,238.86	
307454	EFT	08/31/2023 RED OXYGEN INC	35.15	
307455	EFT	08/31/2023 RICHARD LOPEZ ELECTRICAL, LLC	480.00	
307456	EFT	08/31/2023 RICOH USA, INC 12882	28,821.41	
307457	EFT	08/31/2023 RJE BUSINESS INTERIORS	9,131.44	
307458	EFT	08/31/2023 ROBERT HALF INTERNATIONAL, INC	576.00	
307459	EFT	08/31/2023 STENZ MANAGEMENT COMPANY, INC	20,113.89	
307460	EFT	08/31/2023 THE SKILLMAN CORPORATION	298,507.48	
307461	EFT	08/31/2023 THOMSON REUTERS-WEST PUBLISHING CORPORATION	6,423.02	
307462	EFT	08/31/2023 TYLER TECHNOLOGIES, INC.	637.50	
307463	EFT	08/31/2023 ULINE	199.70	
307464	EFT	08/31/2023 UNIVERSAL PROTECTION SERVICE, LP	25,664.19	
307465	EFT	08/31/2023 YOUR AUTOMATIC DOOR COMPANY	1,236.30	3,755
			Total 5 525 250 26	

Total 5,525,350.36

3,755,830.55

Summary by Transaction Type:

Computer Check	1,479,720.89
EFT Check	4,045,629.47
Total Payments	5,525,350.36
Total Voided Items	-

#### INDIANAPOLIS-MARION COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY BANK REGISTER FINES ACCOUNT

No.	Туре	Date	Reference	Amount
1059	CHECK	8/10/2023	JESSICA DUKE	16.18
1060	CHECK	8/10/2023	JUDITH C. SMITH	41.98
1061	CHECK	8/10/2023	LENEE CARROL	132.46
1062	CHECK	8/10/2023	SONDOR USUKHBAYAR	8.84
1063	CHECK	8/24/2023	ANDRE MATTHEW LLOYD	177.02
1064	CHECK	8/24/2023	CRISTINA M RENNER	7.99
1065	CHECK	8/24/2023	DIANE E. COADY	20.95
1066	CHECK	8/24/2023	NICOLE BUSKILL	66.54
1067	CHECK	8/31/2023	ANA KEYLER	11.99
1068	CHECK	8/31/2023	ANNA DOAN	21.94
1069	CHECK	8/31/2023	NAN R. GRAF	38.99
			Total	\$ 544.88

Summary by Transaction Type:

Computer Check	\$ 544.88
EFT Check	\$ -
Total Payments	\$ 544.88
Total Voided Items	\$ -

#### INDIANAPOLIS-MARION COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY

#### **BANK REGISTER**

#### GIFT ACCOUNT

No.	Туре	Date	Reference	Amount
9174	CHECK	08/03/2023	BERNADE FLOURNOY	150.00
9175	CHECK	08/03/2023	BRANDON S. GLENN	300.00
9176	CHECK	08/03/2023	CAMPGIRL LLC	570.00
9177	CHECK	08/03/2023	CHADWICK J. OFFUTT- GILLENWATER	500.00
9178	CHECK	08/03/2023	CREATIVE AQUATIC SOLUTIONS, LLC	432.60
9179	CHECK	08/03/2023	DAMON CLEVENGER	300.00
9180	CHECK	08/03/2023	DELL MARKETING L.P.	20,260.00
9181	CHECK	08/03/2023	DIVERSITY PRESS LLC	440.73
9182	CHECK	08/03/2023	GO FISHIN WITH CLINT LLC	100.00
9183	CHECK	08/03/2023	GREGORY MONZEL	150.00
9184	CHECK	08/03/2023	INDIANA LATINO EXPO	1,000.00
9185	CHECK	08/03/2023	JAGER PALAD	300.00
9186	CHECK	08/03/2023	JARROD DORTCH	200.00
9187	CHECK	08/03/2023	JULIA LOHLA	75.00
9188	CHECK	08/03/2023	KENNETH N. GIFFIN	780.00
9189	CHECK	08/03/2023	LUNA LANGUAGE SERVICES	202.00
9190	CHECK	08/03/2023	SHEILA R HERRING	300.00
9191	CHECK	08/03/2023	UNITED ART & EDUCATION	23.89
9192	CHECK	08/10/2023	AT&T MOBILITY	1,098.90
9193	CHECK	08/10/2023	CROSSROADS REHABILITATION CENTER	1,412.51
9194	CHECK	08/16/2023	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES, INC	179.90
9195	CHECK	08/16/2023	CAMPGIRL LLC	285.00
9196	CHECK	08/16/2023	CREATIVE AQUATIC SOLUTIONS, LLC	306.95
9197	CHECK	08/16/2023	DEEPLY INGRAINED INC.	4,000.00
9198	CHECK	08/16/2023	GO FISHIN WITH CLINT LLC	100.00
9199	CHECK	08/16/2023	JOHN KEVIN DOLAN	4,000.00
9200	CHECK	08/16/2023	JULIA LOHLA	150.00
9201	CHECK	08/16/2023	LUNA LANGUAGE SERVICES	240.00
9202	CHECK	08/16/2023	BALLET MOSAICOS INC.	400.00
9203	CHECK	08/16/2023	SHEILA R HERRING	200.00
9204	CHECK	08/16/2023	YEFIM PASTUKH	700.00
9205	CHECK	08/24/2023	ADAM TODD	213.50
9206	CHECK	08/24/2023	INDIANA UNIV ACCTS RECEIVABLE IUPUI	1,850.00
9207	CHECK	08/24/2023	WFYI TV FYI PRODUCTIONS	1,025.00
9208	CHECK	08/24/2023	TOTAL SHRED SOLUTIONS LLC	1,100.00
9209	CHECK	08/24/2023	WEST PERRY (PETTY CASH)	13.84
9210	CHECK	08/31/2023	ANDREA BAUGHMAN	25.66
9211	CHECK	08/31/2023	ANTHONY RADFORD	962.50
9212	CHECK	08/31/2023	BERNADE FLOURNOY	150.00
9213	CHECK	08/31/2023	FIONA DUKE	90.49
9214	CHECK	08/31/2023	FONSECA THEATRE COMPANY	1,000.00
9215	CHECK	08/31/2023	GREGORY MONZEL	300.00
9216	CHECK	08/31/2023	JEANINE M. FOX	40.63

9217	CHECK	08/31/2023	JENA MATTIX	392.19	
9218	CHECK	08/31/2023	JULIA LOHLA	75.00	
9219	CHECK	08/31/2023	MARIAN UNIVERSITY, INC	1,500.00	
9220	CHECK	08/31/2023	NAOMI ALLENSWORTH	255.01	
9221	CHECK	08/31/2023	RE-GENERATION INDY	200.00	
9222	CHECK	08/31/2023	SHELBY PEAK	329.14	
9223	CHECK	08/31/2023	SOLEDAD DOMINIC ZEPEDA ARECHEGA	200.00	
9224	CHECK	08/31/2023	TAYLOR VANTRYON	188.35	\$ 49,068.79
307319	EFT	08/03/2023	FINELINE PRINTING GROUP	90.00	
307320	EFT	08/03/2023	INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	23,988.99	
307321	EFT	08/03/2023	SILLY SAFARI SHOWS, INC	1,200.00	
307395	EFT	08/16/2023	DYNAMARK GRAPHICS GROUP	1,472.76	
307396	EFT	08/16/2023	INDIANA WRITER'S CENTER	400.00	
307397	EFT	08/16/2023	INDY COMMUNITY YOGA	50.00	
307398	EFT	08/16/2023	SILLY SAFARI SHOWS, INC	10,150.00	
307428	EFT	08/24/2023	BAKER & TAYLOR	1,442.48	
307429	EFT	08/24/2023	THE HARMON HOUSE L.L.C.	1,500.00	
307466	EFT	08/31/2023	AMERICAN PROGRAM BUREAU, INC.	14,000.00	
307467	EFT	08/31/2023	INDIANA WRITER'S CENTER	600.00	
307468	EFT	08/31/2023	INDY COMMUNITY YOGA	250.00	
307469	EFT	08/31/2023	INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	10,674.50	
307470	EFT	08/31/2023	KENDRIA SMITH	600.00	
307471	EFT	08/31/2023	PROQUEST INFORMATION AND LEARNING	375.00	
307472	EFT	08/31/2023	ROB DIXON	1,000.00	
307473	EFT	08/31/2023	SAGE PUBLISHING	7,515.00	
307474	EFT	08/31/2023	THE HARMON HOUSE L.L.C.	1,750.00	
307475	EFT	08/31/2023	THOMAS KNEELAND LLC	200.00	\$ 77,258.73
			Total	126,327.52	

Summary by Transaction Type:

Computer Check	49,068.79
EFT Check	77,258.73
Total Payments	126,327.52
Total Voided Items	-

#### INDIANAPOLIS-MARION COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY SEPTEMBER 25, 2023 PERSONNEL ACTIONS RESOLUTION 64-2023

#### **NEW HIRES:**

- Emily Gralak, Public Services Associate II, Michigan Road Branch, \$17.70 per hour, Effective: August 30, 2023
- Sarah Hudson, Hourly Library Assistant II, Martindale Brightwood Branch, \$15.32 per hour, Effective: September 14, 2023
- Alton Parks, Computer Assistant II, East 38<sup>th</sup> Street Branch, \$15.92 per hour, Effective: August 30, 2023
- Kara Heady, Hourly Public Services Associate I, The Learning Curve, \$16.47 per hour, Effective: September 14, 2023

#### **INTERNAL CHANGES:**

- Ross Kidder from Hourly Computer Assistant II, Wayne Branch to Library Assistant II, Wayne Branch, No Change in Pay, Effective: August 27, 2023
- Megan Shepard from Public Services Associate II, West Indianapolis Branch, \$18.77 per hour to Public Services Librarian, West Indianapolis Branch, \$23.00 per hour, Effective: August 27, 2023
- Austin Senior from Youth Multimedia Learning Specialist, The Learning Curve, \$21.50 per hour to Public Services Librarian, Eagle Branch, \$24.00 per hour, Effective: September 10, 2023
- Kathy Conrow from Interim Circulation Supervisor II, Nora Branch, \$22.00 per hour to Library Assistant III, Nora Branch, \$21.00 per hour, Effective: September 5, 2023
- Alice Selm from Public Services Associate II, Haughville Branch, \$17.70 per hour to Public Services Librarian, Haughville Branch, \$23.00 per hour, Effective: August 27, 2023
- Elliot Wyrick from Page, Eagle Branch to Page, Glendale Branch, No Change in Pay, Effective: September 10, 2023
- Marianne McKenzie from Supervisor, Digital Inclusion, Program Development Area, \$29.97 per hour to Strategic Planning and Assessment Officer, Chief Executive Office, \$44.67 per hour, Effective: October 8, 2023
- Nicole Matthias from Hourly Library Assistant II, Michigan Road Branch to Library Assistant II, Michigan Road Branch, No Change in Pay, Effective: August 27, 2023
- Ryan Laferney from Public Services Associate II, Irvington Branch, \$19.46 per hour to Public Services Librarian, Irvington Branch, \$22.00 per hour, Effective: August 27, 2023
- Ann Shipp from Full-Time Library Assistant II, Warren Branch to Part-Time Library Assistant II, Warren Branch, No Change in Pay, Effective: September 10, 2023
- Tristen Lee from Hourly Library Assistant II, Spades Park Branch to Part-Time Library Assistant, Spades Park Branch, No Change in Pay, Effective: September 10, 2023
- Kathryn King from Part-Time Public Services Associate II, InfoZone to Full-Time Public Services Associate II, InfoZone, No Change in Pay, Effective: September 24, 2023

#### **RE-HIRES:**

- Laurie Gillespie, Page, Franklin Road Branch, \$15.00 per hour, Effective: September 11, 2023
- Vickie Bannon, Page, Martindale Brightwood Branch, \$15.00 per hour, Effective: August 30, 2023

#### **SEPARATION:**

- Morgan Coder, Library Security Assistant, Facilities Management Services Area, 3 months, Effective: June 12, 2023
- Katherine Sorrell, Youth Multimedia Learning Specialist, Central Library, 1 year and 3 months, Effective: August 3, 2023
- Angelina Stokes, Page, Warren Branch, 1 year and 8 months, Effective: August 1, 2023
- Abigail Lewis, Page, Irvington Branch, 2 years and 4 months, Effective: August 12, 2023
- Zhenjie Lu, Library Assistant II, Pike Branch, 1 year and 8 months, Effective: August 13, 2023
- Lori Osting, Public Services Librarian, West Perry Branch, 5 years and 6 months, Effective: September 10, 2023
- Paula Scheidler, Hourly Computer Assistant II, Wayne Branch, 9 years and 2 months, Effective: May 2, 2023
- Ryann McMillan, Page, East 38<sup>th</sup> Street Branch, 8 months, Effective: September 1, 2023
- Morgan Fischer, Hourly Events Assistant, Central Library, 3 months, Effective: September 3, 2023
- Jaclyn Wengerd, Hourly Library Assistant II, Southport Branch, 2 years, Effective: September 17, 2023

#### **INACTIVE:**

• Kimberly Willis, Page, Southport Branch, Inactive: August 19, 2023

#### **RE-ACTIVATE: (None Reported)**

#### PAY ADJUSTMENT: (None Reported)

#### **RECLASSIFICATION:**

- Brandi Winston from Manager, Central Services, Central Library, Pay Grade 11, \$26.43 per hour to Manager, Central Services, Central Library, Pay Grade 12, \$28.98 per hour, Effective: August 27, 2023
- Cordia Watkins from Manager, Circulation, Public Services Area, Pay Grade 11, \$28.95 per hour to Manager, Circulation, Public Services Area, Pay Grade 13, \$32.00 per hour, Effective: August 27, 2023
- Shellie Rich from Manager, Learning Curve, Central Library, Pay Grade 11, \$28.46 per hour to Manager, Learning Curve, Central Library, Pay Grade 13, \$31.15 per hour, Effective: August 27, 2023

#### **CORRECTION:**

• On August 28, 2023 Personnel Actions under New Hires, Employee Rachel Beckwith's Effective Date is written as August 17, 2023 and this is no longer accurate due to change of

New Hire Orientation date for this staff member, therefore we are correcting it on this form as follows; Rachel Beckwith, Library Security Assistant, Facilities Management Services Area, \$15.92 per hour, Effective: September 27, 2023

- On August 28, 2023 Personnel Actions under Re-Hires, Employee Martin Hehman's first name was incorrectly reported as "Marty" due to misfiling, therefore correcting it on this form as follows; Martin Hehman, Library Security Assistant, Facilities Management Services Area, \$15.92 per hour, Effective: September 14, 2023
- On July 24, 2023 Personnel Actions under New Hires, Employee Claudia Shapiro-Pelis's first name was incorrectly reported as "Sky" due to misfiling, therefore correcting it on this form as follows; Claudia Shapiro-Pelis, Page, Fort Benjamin Harrison Branch, \$15.00 per hour, Effective: July 5, 2023

#### INDIANAPOLIS-MARION COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY TRAVEL AND TRAINING ACTION RESOLUTION 64-2023 - SEPTEMBER 2023

WHEREAS it is the opinion of the Board that it is necessary for the following individuals:

#### BE IT RESOLVED that they be allowed the necessary credited time and registration fees to be paid out of the Operating Fund:

Name	Dept	C/C	City/State	Conference Name	Fund	Re	gistration	Trav	el/Mileag	Lodging	Per Diem	Total
Elizabeth Van Allen	CMSA	1200	Indianapolis	National Humanities Conferen	101	\$	200.00					\$ 200.00
Shellie Rich	CEN	1403	Indianapolis	Mental Health First Aid	101	\$	-					\$ -
Maggie Ward	OUT	2025	Hershey, PA	ABOS Annual Conference	101	\$	275.00	\$	700.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 120.00	\$ 2,095.00
Kathleen Stewart	OUT	2025	Hershey, PA	ABOS Annual Conference	101	\$	475.00	\$	700.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 120.00	\$ 2,295.00
Lauren Thorne-Jewett	OUT	2025	Hershey, PA	ABOS Annual Conference	101	\$	275.00	\$	700.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 120.00	\$ 2,095.00
Katherine Watson-Juarez	OUT	2025	Hershey, PA	ABOS Annual Conference	101	\$	250.00	\$	730.00	\$ 900.00	\$ 120.00	\$ 2,000.00
D Green	IT	1100	Indianapols	REI Training	101	\$	350.00					\$ 350.00
Stephanie Flood	CEN	1401	Indianapolis	REI Training	101	\$	350.00					\$ 350.00
Richard Joya DeTorre	CEN	1401	Indianapolis	REI Training	101	\$	350.00					\$ 350.00
Montoya Barker	CMSA	1200	Muncie, IN	Preserving Historic Places	101					\$ 23.66		\$ 23.66
												\$ -
												\$ -
												\$ -
												\$ -
												\$ -
												\$ -
												\$ -
												\$ -
												\$ -
												\$ -
												\$ -
												\$ -
												\$ -

\$ 9,758.66

Community Engagement at IndyPL

Presented to the Indianapolis Public Library Board 9.25.23 John Helling and Autumn James



## We'll talk about:

- What "community engagement" is
- A list of examples
- Some additional detail
- In-depth look at Social Work

What is community engagement?

- For the purposes of this presentation, "Community Engagement is, at its best, made up of reciprocal collaborations with local, regional, national, and global communities for the purpose of a mutually beneficial exchange of knowledge and resources."
  - -Salt Lake Community College
- We know that we serve many, many communities!

What does community engagement look like at IndyPL?

- A wide variety of things!
  - Day-to-day interactions with patrons
  - Community partner relationships
  - Quality of Life initiatives
  - Relationships with schools
  - Formal feedback surveys
  - Website/social media feedback
  - Office hours for elected officials and city departments
  - Targeted needs assessments
  - Listening sessions
  - (and much more)

Day-to-day patron interactions

- Examples of day-to-day interactions from InfoZone
  - Ivy Tech Instructor brings their education classes to visit and we present on technology, best practices for literacy, online resources and databases, and register students for library cards.
  - Weekly visit to IPS Butler Lab School 60 preschoolers, monthly visits for grades K-5. Our Youth Multimedia Learning Specialist focuses on technology and digital literacy while the rest of the programming teams provides more traditional library programming. Most of the classes also check books out during their visits, as they do not have a library and use the InfoZone to access materials.
  - Monthly visit to Fathers & Families to present information on literacy, how to access resources, and information about library programs. We also sign folks up for library cards.

Community Partner Relationships

- Examples of Community Tables (aka Pop-Up Tables) from Warren Branch
  - Mayor's Neighborhood Advocate
  - WIC Mobile Unit a clinic on wheels to promote healthy foods and WIC services for pregnant, postpartum, and breastfeeding women, infants, and children (0-4)
  - Goodwill of Central & Southern Indiana's Nurse-Family Partnership helps first time parents by providing support, advice, and information. They provide a free personal nurse for the new mom and her baby that meet the programs qualifications.
  - Pathway Resource Centers' Driven 2 Success Micro Transportation Service along with IndyGo, United Way, and the Indianapolis Foundation will connect residents who need of reliable transportation on the Far Eastside and Eastside of Indianapolis.

Formal Feedback Surveys

(Groups: enter zip code of (Check the best single response for each of the following) How did you hear about the program? Email [Library staff Radio or TV Non-Library website [Library website Received info from child's school Social media [Library flyer or poster Word of mouth Other (please specify below) Please select one response for each item below:			
(Check the best single response for each of the following) How did you hear about the program?         [Email       [Library staff       Radio or TV         [Non-Library website       [Library website       Received info from child's school         [Social media       [Library flyer or poster       Word of mouth         [Other (please specify below)			
Email       Library staff       Radio or TV         Non-Library website       Library website       Received info from child's school         Social media       Library flyer or poster       Word of mouth         Other (please specify below)			
The program was educational.           I (or my child or group) will be able to use the knowledge gained from the program.           The program made me (or my child or group) more aware of Library resources (i.e. books, electronic resources, programs, etc.).		SA	Ν
The program made me (or my child or group) more aware of Library resources (i.e. books, electronic resources, programs, etc.).		<u>SA</u>	Ľ
books, electronic resources, programs, etc.).			L
The program will help improve my (or my child's or group's) confidence on the			L
program's subject.			ſ
I (or my child or group) enjoyed the program.	$\neg$		Г

(Demographic questions appear below, survey also available in Spanish)

#### SURVE... 🗄 纽 馮 Program Mo... 듣 Participant'... 🔚 Participant's r... 📒 Branch Location 狂 Participant's home zip code ^ Jul Black/African Ameri.. Eagle 46140 46201 46203 46205 46208 46214 In-person Jun Did not answer Beech. College Decatur 32779 41234 46064 46123 4 5 Online Feb Female Latinx/Hispanic East 38t. Franklin. Irvington Michiga.. 46217 46218 46219 46220 46221 46222 46224 46227 46228 46229 Jan ÷ Male Mar Apr Multi-racial/Bi-racial Nora Pike Southport Spades.. 46234 46235 46236 46239 46241 46254 46260 46268 46278 Nor.. Program... 듣 T May Aug Prefer to self-describe Other/Unknown/Not I., Warren West P., Brightw 0 42 65 4602 4623 10549 11234 15090 16502 Central 2022 9 Oct N/A (Group) White. 16508 18505 20901 30083 34747 36149 10 Sep East 38t. East Wa. East Wa. Fountai. 24473 28215 2019 11 Nov. Dec (blank) appears to be white, . Franklin Garfield. Glendale Haughy. 37206 40107 40202 40299 40505 42227 43229 43237 12 13 1-6-7-March 1 4.4404 45207 45000 45004 14 15 定 馮 Total Number of Program Evaluations Name of program Number of Submitted Program Evaluations by 16 17 Month and Year (Program Evals began Sept 2019) Submitted 100 Books Before Graduation 1000 Books Before Kindergarten 18 A Taste of Tea Adult Book Discussions - EWA 19 80 20 Adult Book Discussions - GPK Adult Book Discussions - IRV 21 60 97 Adult Book Discussions - LAW Adult Book Discussions - WRN 22 23 40 Adult Coloring Adult Summer Reading Program 24 25 Adult Walking Club: "The Garfield Gait-ers" All Things True Crime 20 Feedback 26 Animal Programs - Meet and Greets Animal Programs - Shows 27 28 Arab Indianapolis Documentary Screening Art Hacks for the NON-Artist Jul Jun ASRP Writing Workshops Author Talk with Alfred Stifism 30 -2022 Total 31 Backyard Photography Basics Basic Career and Workplace Resources 32 Basic Career/Workplace Resources - Online . Basic Career/Workplace Resources - Resum. 33 34 Program Evaluations by Race/Ethnicity Program Evaluations by Age Group **Basic Computer Classes** Beyond the Bean - Iced Coffee 35 36 37 38 39 74% (Coded) Bilingual Storytime - Spanish Black Sapphire Book Club Building Digital Literacy Skills - GCFLearnFree Building Digital Literacy Skills - Grow with Go.. American Indian/Native... 1% Building Digital Literacy Skills - Northstar Digit. Building Digital Literacy Skills - One-on-One . Asian 1% 40 Building Digital Literacy Skills - Staff Developed Calvin Can't Fly - ASL Storybook Presentation Black/African American 10% 41 Celebrating the Roots of Our Foods Career Center 42 4% 14% Latinx/Hispanic 43 8% Coding and Technology for Adults - Code Café Community Outreach Events 1% 1% 1% Multi-racial/Bi-racial 44 15% Community Partner Visit - General Health an.. Computer Basics Classes and Digital Literacy. 45 Other/Unknown/Not listed 11% 5 10-19 20-29 58 46 ğ Concert Series - Circulating Sound Concert Series - Classical Concerts 47 White 57% 48 Concert Series - Holiday Concert Connecting to Personal Financial Resources. 49 Connecting to Personal Financial Resources. Connecting to Personal Financial Resources. 50 How do you hear about the program? 51 Connecting to Personal Health and Wellness . Connecting to Personal Health and Wellness . 52 43% Connecting to Personal Health and Wellness . Culture, History, and Society - 49-Mile Sceni. 53 54 Culture, History, and Society - Architectural. Culture, History, and Society - East Asian Cul. 31% 55 Culture, History, and Society - Harrison's Rep., Culture, History, and Society - History of Libra.. 56 57 D I I 1.10 1 1-**D Program Eval Dashboard** ( + )What did you like (OTHER) What would you change (OTHER) Positive impact & comments •

Formal

Surveys

#### IndyPL Program Evaluations Dashboard

# ...and much more

- Wayne branch During the week of the SRP the Wayne Branch asks various members of the community to come read every day during the time when the lunch bus (which is through Wayne Township schools) is at the branch. They either read outside by the picnic table or if the weather is bad in the community room. Members of the board have participated as well as city-council members, firefighters and school administrators.
- Haughville branch Haughville hosts a long-running annual job fair with a dozen or more employers and on-site career readiness help provided by library staff.
- Southport branch The Immigrant Welcome Center hosts Pathway to Literacy, which meets at SOU two times per week. Currently students are Burmese, Congolese, Afghan, and Syrian class has a waitlist. English Conversation Circles in partnership with IUPUI use volunteers and they meet every Monday night during this session which started 9-11-23 5 students, 4 Afghan and 1 Indian.

# ...and much more

- Facilities is conducting four listening sessions for the community to give feedback on our long-range plan. We are working with Engaging Solutions to provide four opportunities for in-person feedback.
- Encyclopedia of Indianapolis has several boards that provide the feedback of experts in the community. They have also attended the Norwood Neighborhood Meetings, and hosted scanathons and community history discussions at places like Oasis of Hope Church.

## IndyPL Social Work Program

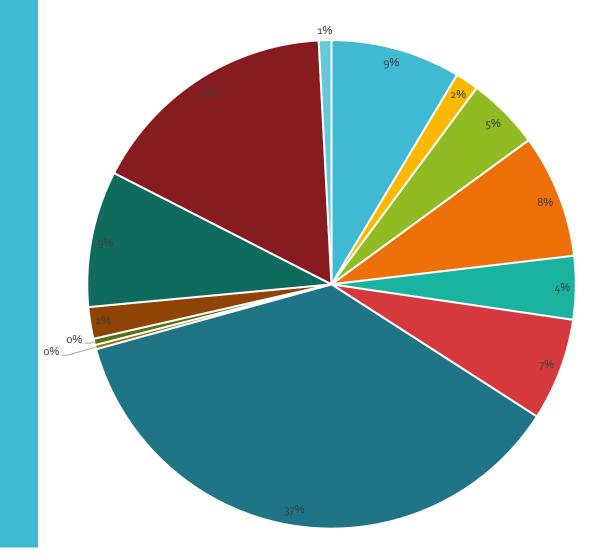
Yanna McGraw

with interns Autumn James and Alyssa Potts

### Service Provision Snapshot

		Number of Pa	trons Served	
Primary Service Provided	2021	2022	2023 Tot	al
Basic Needs Assistance (Clothing)	-	9	4	1
Basic Needs Assistance (Food)	15	38	33	8
Basic Needs Assistance (Hygiene Items)	1	8	15	
Child/Youth Services	4	9	9	
Community Center Assistance	-	17	-	
Community Resources Assistance	19		33	
Document Assistance (birth certificate, social security, etc.)	9	66	42	1
Employment Assistance	3	18	39	
Health/Mental Health Assistance	19	43	35	
Housing/Homelessness Assistance	74	252	198	5
Immigration Assistance	-	2	2	
Language Resources	-	5	1	
Legal Assistance	1	16	13	
Phone	24	44	35	1
Technology Assistance	1	15	10	
Transportation Assistance	6	117	115	2
Veteran Affairs Assistance	2	6	4	
Grand Total	178	665	588	1,4

Service Provision Snapshot



Basic Needs Assistance (Food, clothing, hygeine items)

- Child/Youth Services
- Community Center Assisstance
- Document Assisstance (birth certificate, social security, etc.)
- Employment Assistance
- Health/Mental Health Assistance
- Housing/Homelessness Assistance
- Immigration Assistance
- Language Resources
- Legal Assistance
- Technology Assistance (Including phone)
- Transportation Assisstance
- Veteran Affairs Assistance

Service Provision Snapshot

2021	2022	2023	Total
2	-	-	2
153	636	557	1,346
-	-	7	7
8	-	-	8
-	-	13	13
-	1	-	1
-	-	1	1
-	-	1	1
15	28	9	52
178	665	588	1,431
	2 153 - 8	2       -         153       636         -       -         8       -         -       -         1       -         -       1         -       -         <	2153 $636$ 55778-7-111115289

Community Engagement Initiatives

### Coffee & Conversations

Substance Abuse & Belonging | Domestic Violence | Elder AbuseandCICOA Services | Self Care

- 2024 expansion of **6** more committees
- Community Resource Fair
  - 2022 **50** social services agencies participated
  - 2022 **30** community partners IHCDA Teachers Resource Fair
  - 2023 **60+** partners expected
- Weekly Tabling New Initiative for 2023
  - January March | Connected to 86 patrons
  - April June | Connected to 315 patrons
  - July September | Connections ongoing

Community Engagement Initiatives

- Tenant & Conversations
  - 3 in 2022 (Eagle, Warren, Central- October 4<sup>th</sup>)
  - 4 planned in 2023
- Bus Ticket Program
  - 2022 Distributed **927** bus passes for whole year
  - 2023 Distributed **321** bus passes from Jan-July
- Staff Day
  - Panel Discussion | Blueprint Council, CHIP, Horizon House + Peer Support, IMPD Homeless Unit, VA, Professional Blended Street Outreach
- 10 Social Work interns from 3 Universities
- Community Needs Assessments Eagle | East 38th St | West Indianapolis | Haughville



## **Referral Form Update**

### Future Endeavors

- SW Branding
  - Website
  - Online referral process
  - Ask a Social Worker
- Trainings
  - MHFA Training for LSA's started in September 2023
    - Branch/Managers/West Region
  - Other Trainings
    - DVN/Trauma Informed Care
    - Narcan Training Naloxone Boxes
- Strengthening Community Partnerships Streamlining this process across the system
- Ongoing Needs Assessments

### Feedback

- I didn't know the library did all of this!
- "I love how you have a social worker that comes to the branches"
- A recent patron survey (n=75) showed at a single branch
  - **20.5%** need support with mental health needs
  - **20.5%** need support with financial needs
  - 15% need help with housing
  - **79%** reported having unmet needs
  - **51%** were interested or extremely interested in programming about community resources

## Thank you!

**Questions?**